

<b>WARRANTY, TERMS &amp; CONDITIONS . . . . .</b>	<b>2 - 4</b>
<b>SHIPPING &amp; ORDERING . . . . .</b>	<b>2 - 4</b>
<b>FLAME RETARDANT INFORMATION . . . . .</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>COM &amp; COL INFORMATION . . . . .</b>	<b>6 - 7</b>
<b>FINISH OFFERING. . . . .</b>	<b>.8 - 10</b>
<b>PRODUCT CARE. . . . .</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>QUICKSHIP. . . . .</b>	<b>.12</b>
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION . . . . .</b>	<b>.13</b>
<b>PRODUCT REFERENCE MODIFICATION LIST . . . . .</b>	<b>.14</b>
<b>SEATING</b>	
Lounge . . . . .	. 17 - 70
Modular . . . . .	71 - 106
Guest . . . . .	.107 - 122
Multiple . . . . .	.123 - 180
Patient. . . . .	.181 - 200
Bariatric . . . . .	201 - 220
Recliners . . . . .	.221 - 246
Sleep Over . . . . .	247 - 260
Accessories . . . . .	.261 - 262
<b>OCCASIONAL TABLES . . . . .</b>	<b>263 - 276</b>
<b>INDEX BY MODEL NUMBER . . . . .</b>	<b>277 - 280</b>

## LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Carolina warrants products it manufactures against defects of material and workmanship under normal use and service for the life of the product to the original purchaser. This warranty shall not apply to any products which have been subjected to misuse, accidents, abuse, abnormal usage, negligence, improper maintenance, damaged in transportation or whose original construction has been altered by someone other than Carolina or its authorized agents. No unauthorized person, agent or dealer may give further warranties on behalf of Carolina.

(Please note: Because of natural variations on materials over which Carolina has no control, this warranty does not extend to color, grain or texture of wood, leather or upholstery cover.)

Normal aging and wear of fabrics, filling materials and finishes are exempted from this warranty. Carolina shall not be responsible for any expenses incurred by purchaser to repair or replace any product unless Carolina gave prior express written consent agreeing to reimburse purchaser.

In the event any product has to be returned to the factory for verification of a complaint, it must be pre-authorized by the factory and shipped prepaid along with written information containing the name of the original purchaser, original invoice number, and a copy of the original purchase order.

As purchaser's sole and exclusive remedy under this warranty, Carolina, at its option, will repair or replace the damaged product or parts that meet the terms and conditions of this warranty at no charge to the original owner of record, and will pay the freight charges provided Carolina has previously authorized the replacement or return.

Except as stated above, Carolina makes no other expressed warranties and disclaims all implied warranties as to any product, including warranty of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose. Carolina shall not be liable for any consequential or incidental damages. This warranty is applicable only to those parts actually manufactured by Carolina.

Exceptions to the lifetime warranty:

- Recliner Mechanisms (Modern Amenity, Orchestra and Voyage). . . . . **10 years**
- Three position recliner & wall saver mechanisms (Amenity, Coronado, Modern Amenity, Orchestra Mini & Voyage). . . . . **5 years**
- Recliner components, sleeper chair mechanisms and accessories . . . . . **5 years**
- All drawer glide suspensions . . . . . **Lifetime**
- All locking mechanisms. . . . . **Lifetime**
- All door hinges . . . . . **12 years**
- Door latches. . . . . **12 years**
- Drawer pulls . . . . . **12 years**
- Task lights. . . . . **3 years**
- Power supplies . . . . . **1 year**

On product furnished by Carolina, but with components or equipment manufactured by others, including, but not limited to, foam, mechanisms, casters and textiles, the written warranty, if any, of the manufacturer is assigned to the purchaser.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders should be placed with:

**Carolina**  
P.O. Box 4398  
Archdale, NC 27263  
800-763-0212 Fax 336-431-9400  
oenc@ofsbrands.com

## ORDERS MUST INCLUDE

- Company name, address, telephone and fax number
- Contact person
- Authorized signature
- Purchase order number
- Sold to address & ship to address
- Order Date
- Requested ship date
- Complete style number
- Fabric/Vinyl/Leather grade, vendor, pattern and color
- Correct Net Dealer pricing
- Any special instructions
- CDA (if applicable)

**NOTE: A customer drawing or sketch of the planned configuration in modular applications will facilitate order processing.**

---

## PRICES

All prices herein are list prices including delivery to one destination, effective with the date printed on the cover, and supersede all other published price lists. US List Prices are domestic prices only for shipment within the Continental United States. Prices are subject to change without notice, unless quoted in writing. Possession of the price list does not constitute authority to sell or offer for sale Carolina products.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Orders are acknowledged upon receipt of credit approval. Your acknowledgment is a detailed description of items, prices, shipping information and shipping date. Please read your acknowledgment closely and notify Carolina immediately of any discrepancies. Carolina is not responsible for errors on orders placed by phone without written confirmation.

## AVAILABILITY

Carolina is committed to the fastest possible shipment of all products. All other items are available within our normal manufacturing schedule. For information on stock availability, call our customer service hotline 800-763-0212.

**Note:** Planned shipping dates may be delayed due to fires, strikes, natural disasters or other causes beyond our control.

## QUANTITY ORDERS

Contact your Carolina Customer Service Representative to verify inventory and production schedules to ensure requested shipment date prior to placing large quantity orders.

## DELIVERY AND FREIGHT CHARGES

All shipments are F.O.B. point of shipment, freight prepaid and allowed, excluding fuel surcharges. Shipments outside of the Continental United States are freight prepaid and allowed to port of exit. Carolina reserves the right to select the most appropriate carrier and routing on all shipments; however, we will try to accommodate requests for your preferred carrier. Carolina reserves the right to implement a fuel surcharge. Orders of less than \$1500 net will be assessed a handling charge of \$100 net per order. Any charges arising from failure to receive a shipment, rerouting while in transit or carrier storage charges are not included in prices shown. Orders requiring special services are subject to an additional charge.

### These services include:

- Reconsignment from original destination to new destination. . . . . **\$35 plus \$3.00 per mile net**
- Refused/Returned Freight
  - Freight refused at destination and returned to First Office. . . . . **Double Freight**
  - Freight refused at time of delivery; returned to First Office to deliver at a later date. . . . . **Triple Freight**
- Detention Fees (after 2 hours of waiting) . . . . . **\$85 net per hour**
- Weekend delivery available Friday after 3:00 p.m. through Sunday night or Holiday . . . . . **\$600 net per truck**
- Customer Pickup
  - Customer Request for 3rd party to pick up freight at First Office terminal. . . . . **\$125 net**
- Change of Tags/Address/Phone #'s on Shipments . . . . . **\$35 net**

## SPECIAL ORDERS

The Carolina line of furniture is among the most complete in the industry. However, should a particular need arise requiring size modification or customization, contact your Customer Service Representative for a price quotation. Because of the uniqueness of the product, special orders are not subject to cancellation.

## CANCELLATION AND ORDER CHANGES

All orders accepted by Carolina are considered firm and binding and are not subject to cancellation.

## WAREHOUSE STORAGE CHARGES

If a shipment is held beyond fourteen (14) calendar days after the order is ready for shipment at your request, a .067% per day (2% per month) storage charge will be assessed. The effective date will be fourteen (14) calendar days after the order is ready for shipment, as long as this date is after the acknowledged ship date. Further, the prices applied to the order will be those prices in effect at time of shipment.

---

## EXTENDED PRODUCTION AND SHIP DATES

Orders placed with Carolina with extended lead times as requested by you will be subject to price in effect at time of shipment.

## DAMAGED MERCHANDISE AND FREIGHT CLAIMS

1. Inspect all cartons for damage and carton quantity. All shipments are delivered to the transportation company in good condition; Carolina's liability ceases at this time. Do not refuse merchandise damaged in transit. Instead, enter a claim with the transportation company.
2. Record damages and/or shortages on the bill of lading and freight bill. Do not accept the shipment until all shortages are noted on both the bill of lading and the freight bill. Sign only for the items you receive. If you give the delivering carrier a clear receipt for a shipment, the carrier is relieved of further responsibility.
3. If concealed damage is found: Notify the delivering carrier at once and request an inspection. For shipments via Styline Logistics, notify your Carolina Customer Service Representative. This must be done within fifteen (15) calendar days of delivery. Without this inspection the transportation company will not entertain a claim for loss or damage. If the carrier will not perform the inspection, you should prepare an affidavit that you contacted the carrier, noting the time and date, and that the carrier failed to comply with your request. All shipping cartons and inner packing must be retained for carrier inspection. Do not move the damaged merchandise from the receiving location. It must also be retained for the inspection.

## RETURN OF MERCHANDISE

Carolina will not accept returned merchandise without a signed Return Authorization (RA) issued by our Customer Service Department. All returned merchandise must be properly packaged and cartoned to prevent further damage. Carton must be clearly marked with identifying RA number so that proper credit can be issued. We will consider issuing RAs for the following reasons:

- Manufacturing defect (must be inspected by a Carolina Sales Representative)
- Carolina order processing error
- Shipping error
- Duplicate shipments
- Mismarked cartons

All merchandise must be returned within thirty (30) days of the date of the RA to receive credit. Freight damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc. will be adjusted on the amount of credit to be issued.

## REPAIR CHARGES

Reimbursement from Carolina for repairs must have prior approval.

## BIFMA AND ANSI TESTING

Carolina is a member of the Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association. Tests developed by BIFMA and approved by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) determine the strength and durability of casegoods and seating in its everyday use. Although this testing does not serve as a warranty or guarantee, Carolina products within this price list generally meet or exceed applicable BIFMA and ANSI standards.

## MODIFICATION PRICING

Modifications must be clearly designated on customer's purchase order by placing the letters MOD and modification # in front of the model number and noting the modification needed.

**Example:** MOD#3-4-310-22RD-A8S-MNW-BSW Add Grommet

## GLIDES

Carolina utilizes different types of glides in our seating and occasional tables construction, ie: non-marring, non-skid glides, adjustable glides, plastic glides, etc. The type of glide used in a product depends on the products design and typical application. Due to varying flooring materials and our inability to test on all flooring types, Carolina assumes no responsibility for floors damaged by glides. For questions regarding glides, or to request specific glides contact Customer Service.



# FIRE RETARDANT PRODUCTS

---

## **FIRE RETARDANT PRODUCTS**

California Technical Bulletin 117-2013: All Carolina upholstered seating products and the resilient filling materials used in the upholstered seating products meet or exceed the requirements of the State of California, Department of Consumer Affairs, Technical Bulletin 117-2013. Compliance with these requirements is indicated by the label attached to the seat bottom.

Flame Retardant Chemicals: All standard Carolina upholstered seating products are offered with components, as identified in TB117-2013, that are free of flame retardant chemicals. All Carolina upholstered seating products will indicate Flame Retardant chemical composition in accordance to the labeling requirements of California Senate Bill 1019.

California Technical Bulletin 133: Cal TB 133 is a flammability test for seating products used in public spaces. The testing procedure for Cal TB 133 requires the burning of an entire product since the test is a composite test and not a component test. Carolina has pretested and certified many different chair styles and upholsteries. If Cal TB 133 certification is required, a burn test may need to be completed with a specific model and upholstery combination. Contact Customer Service for Cal TB 133 approval, pricing and lead times.

Carolina can not be held liable if purchase order does not indicate a requirement for Cal TB 133 compliance.

Boston Fire Code: Please contact Carolina Customer Service if compliance is required.

# TEXTILES

---

## TEXTILES

Carolina offers an extensive program of graded-in textiles including fabrics, leathers, vinyls, polyurethanes and Cryptons® from the industry's finest sources. While our binders may not include cards from every supplier, we do maintain programs with the following:

**NOTE:** For a list of current Carolina grade visit the textiles section of the Carolina website at:

**[www.carolinabusinessfurniture.com/tools/textiles](http://www.carolinabusinessfurniture.com/tools/textiles)**

### **FABRIC PARTNERS**

— <b>ARC-COM</b> www.arc-com.com	— <b>GREEN HIDES</b> www.greenhides.com
— <b>ARCHITEX</b> www.architex-ljh.com	— <b>MAHARAM</b> www.maharam.com
— <b>CAMIRA</b> www.camirafabrics.com	— <b>MAYER FABRICS</b> www.mayerfabrics.com
— <b>CARNEGIE</b> www.carnegiefabrics.com	— <b>MOMENTUM</b> www.themomgroup.com
— <b>HELVETIA LEATHER</b> www.helvetialeather.com	— <b>STINSON</b> www.cfstinson.com
— <b>DESIGNTEX</b> www.designtex.com	— <b>ULTRAFABRICS</b> www.ultrafabricsllc.com

### **FABRIC PUDDLING**

The content of certain fabrics makes these fabrics susceptible to puddling and wrinkling over which Carolina has no control. Slight changes in weather and humidity can affect these fabrics. Carolina will not assume responsibility when this happens.

### **FABRIC COLOR MATCHING**

Carolina does not guarantee and will not assume responsibility for the fastness of colors or wearing qualities of any material. Because of industry dye lot variations, colors may not match exactly. Any adjustments made will depend upon the fabric manufacturers willingness to stand behind their product.

### **CUT YARDAGE FABRICS**

Cut yardage from any Carolina Textile partner may be purchased through Carolina. Contact Customer Service for cut yardage pricing.

### **DIRECTIONAL FABRICS**

Directional fabrics such as plaids, stripes and certain patterns may not meet your expectations due to certain sewing patterns, tufting and contoured shapes of certain styles and models. When required we will upholster to customer specifications but such orders are not subject to return. If you have a question or concern about one of these fabrics, please contact your Carolina Customer Service Representative and submit a fabric sample for approval prior to placing an order.

### **FABRIC APPLICATION**

Carolina will match all fabrics that require matching such as plaids, stripes, or prints. Unless otherwise noted on the customer's purchase order, Carolina will apply textiles to upholstered items in the manner which we deem to be most appealing. Carolina takes no responsibility for the direction in which textiles are applied unless the desired direction is notes on the customer purchase order. Carolina reserves the right to reject textiles we deem unsuitable for application on our products.

### **GUARANTEE**

Although every effort is made to select covering materials for wearability as well as appeal, we CANNOT guarantee covers for wearability or colorfastness. We can extend only that guarantee which the supplier extends to us.

**COM (CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL) & GRADED-IN TEXTILE POLICY**

Carolina will evaluate the fabric to determine if it is possible to use this type of fabric on our furniture, but this does not warrant or determine the performance of the fabric. Any warranty claims for these upholstery materials will fall to the original vendor of the fabric, not Carolina. With a broad spectrum of harsh cleaning agents used by facilities, Carolina recommends that the owner test each fabric selection with their specific cleaning methods before ordering.

**COM/COL ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS**

1. Send 4" x 4" swatch for approval to: Carolina, Attn: Customer Service, 1264 Jackson Lake Rd, High Point, NC 27263.
2. Send a swatch along with the order to: Carolina, Attn: Customer Service, 1264 Jackson Lake Rd, High Point, NC 27263.  
This sample is used to verify that the correct fabric is received. It is not used for application approval.
3. Specify the COM or COL supplier's company name, pattern, color and number.
4. The COM or COL supplier must include the dealer name and purchase order number on all packing lists.
5. Include application instructions for striped, plaid, patterned or unusually designed fabrics (i.e. direction of stripes) and which face to use on reversible fabrics.
6. Ship COM or COL material prepaid to: Carolina, 533 Archdale Blvd, Archdale, NC 27263.

COM and COL orders will be scheduled for production only upon receipt of production yardage. In the absence of a representative sample sent with the purchase order or application instructions, Carolina will apply the fabric in what it determines to be the best manner and cannot be held responsible after upholstering. **Excess COM/COL materials will be discarded at the discretion of Carolina unless otherwise instructed by the customer at the time the order is placed.**

**COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS**

Yardage requirements listed in our price list are based on 54" wide. We can take no responsibility for tailoring, wearability or application of COM covers. Carolina is not held responsible for receipt of defective fabrics, as we apply all COM as first quality goods. At no additional charge, Carolina will pre-approve any COM at the customer's request. The additional yardages are based on 54" wide goods. Please contact Customer Service if goods are less than 54" wide. Though every effort has been made to estimate excess yardage required for stripes and matches, Carolina takes NO responsibility where additional materials must be ordered.

Repeat	Railroaded (RR)	Right Way (RW)	2-Way
1/4"-5"	Add 10%	Add 15%	Add 15%
6"-9"	Add 15%	Add 18%	Add 20%
10"-13"	Add 20%	Add 25%	Add 30%
14"-20"	Add 25%	Add 30%	Add 35%
21"-27"	Add 30%	Add 35%	Add 40%
28"-34"	Add 35%	Add 40%	Add 45%

**COM APPLICATION**

Carolina will match all fabrics that require matching such as plaids, stripes or prints. Unless otherwise noted on the customer's purchase order, Carolina will apply textiles to upholstered items in the manner which we deem to be most appealing. Carolina takes no responsibility for the direction in which textiles are applied unless the desired direction is noted on the customer purchase order. Carolina reserves the right to reject textiles we deem unsuitable for application on our products.

**COM FIRE RETARDANT PRODUCTS**

OFS Brands assumes no responsibility for the fire retardancy of any COM/COL. Customers are solely responsible for making sure that their COM/COL complies with all applicable codes and regulations.

**COL (CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER)**

COL requirements are based on an average hide size of 50-55 square feet. Contact Customer Service for requirements on sizes different from this. Square footage requirements are based on usable footage, the shape of the hide and usable footage may require us to request more leather after COL is received. Leather is a natural product and variation in texture is a quality belonging exclusively to high grade, full top grain leathers. Due to the variation in thickness, OFS Brands recommends sending a 4" x 4" swatch for approval. OFS Brands approval signifies only that such materials can be applied to products for which they are intended. Approval does not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of OFS Brands as to the appearance, behavior or durability of the COL.

**Note: Calf hide requirements will vary based on the chair model selected. Please contact the sales office for pattern adaptability confirmation and square footage requirements prior to placing an order.**

# veneers and finishes

---

## FINISH



The patented Euroluxe™ finish is a chemically re-engineered Urethane clear coat that preserves the beautiful depth and clarity of OFS Brands' finishes, but allows for much greater performance with chemical and scratch resistance, as well as the complete elimination of dangerous formaldehyde

emissions. The Euroluxe™ finish system achieves indoor air quality standards set by LEED and BIFMA furniture emission standards and allows all products to achieve SCS Global Services' Indoor Advantage Gold Certification. SilverBan™ technology is an antimicrobial utilizing silver ions infused into the Euroluxe™ wood finish for antimicrobial protection on all exposed wood surfaces. SilverBan™ inhibits the growth of mold, mildew, fungus and bacteria on wood surfaces, as well as odors caused by bacterial growth, by 99.99%.

## HARDWOOD SPECIES

Carolina utilizes Maple or European Beech primarily to manufacture most solid hardwood chair frames and occasional tables. The wood species is noted with each model. Carolina reserves the right to change wood species for improved construction and method of manufacturing.

**NOTE: Wood finish names on are a description of finish color ONLY and do not indicate the wood species of a chair frame or occasional table to which they will be applied.**

## CUSTOM FINISH COLOR

Custom finish matching is available for special requirements. First Office must be provided with a suitable 8" x 10" or larger finish sample. However, custom finishes can be developed to meet specific needs. There will be a \$300 net upcharge per order for new custom finishes (waived on projects of \$100,000 list price or more). Custom finish upcharge for repeat or additional orders will be \$150 per order, even when the upcharge was waived on the original project. Custom finish matches are valid for 12 months from sample date. After this time period, custom finishes must be rematched and reapproved for use.

## FINISH DISCLAIMER

Some desktop accessories with plastic feet can penetrate or burn the finish. This is not a defect in the finish. Wood is a natural product and minor variations in wood color, grain and texture may be visible even though the pieces are finished at the same time. Also, light finishes when exposed to ultraviolet rays may darken and change color. These are not defects in finish, and merchandise cannot be replaced because of these natural variations.

## HPL, TFL & 3DL

### High Pressure Laminate (HPL)

HPL is produced by saturating multiple layers of kraft paper with phenolic resin. A layer of printed décor paper is placed on top of the kraft paper before pressing and is then fused together under heat and pressure. HPL is laminated to a panel and then attached to a substrate. Due to its durability, HPL is a common choice for horizontal surfaces. It also performs well in horizontal and vertical applications for high traffic settings such as office furniture, healthcare, casework, commercial, healthcare and educational facilities.

### Thermally Fused Laminate (TFL)

TFL is made by fusing a resin-impregnated sheet of décor paper directly to a substrate, the resulting panel is ready for finishing. Heat and pressure activate the resin in the saturated TFL sheet creating a cross-linked bond with the substrate, which effectively seals it. Due to the performance, design flexibility and cost advantages, TFL offers an excellent option for designers and specifiers. TFL is a durable choice for office furniture, healthcare, casework, commercial, healthcare and educational facilities.

### 3D Laminate Thermally Fused Laminate to a Continuous Edge Profile (3DL)

Known as rigid thermoformable foil (RTF), three-dimensional laminate (3DL) is a thermoplastic film overlay. It provides end users the freedom to design components with contoured surface profiles and seamless edges without requiring edge treatments. 3DLs are primarily made of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and polyester (PET) films. They can be seamlessly membrane pressed or vacuum formed around contoured components, including edges. 3D laminates are resistant to chipping, cracking or breaking. In addition, their application seals the core panel substrate from bacteria and moisture, which make them a popular choice in healthcare settings.

# SURFACE MATERIALS | STANDARD FINISHES, LAMINATES, POWDER COAT & SOLID SURFACE

## EUROLUXE™ VENEER & WOOD FINISHES

EXPOSED WOOD SURFACES - SPECIES/  
VENEER LISTED IN PRODUCT FEATURES

\*Quartered or flat cut grain patterns only offered on  
select products, check product listing for availability.

### CHERRY

- **FORMAL MAHOGANY / CHERRY** [MFC]  
Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **GRAND CHERRY** [MGC]  
Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **LIGHT CHERRY** [MLC]  
Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **MOCHA CHERRY** [MMC]  
Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **NATURAL CHERRY** [MNC]  
Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **QUARTERED ESPRESSO CHERRY** [QEC]  
Quartered Grain Pattern
- **VINTAGE MAHOGANY / CHERRY** [MVC]  
Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern

### WALNUT

- **ENGLISH WALNUT** [MGW]  
Quartered Grain Pattern
- **EXECUTIVE WALNUT** [MEW]  
Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **NATURAL WALNUT** [MNW]  
Quartered Grain Pattern
- **SABLE WALNUT** [MSW]  
Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **VINTAGE MAHOGANY / WALNUT** [MVW]  
Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern

### MAPLE

- **BLONDE MAPLE** [MBM]  
Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **HONEY MAPLE** [MHM]  
Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **QUARTERED MAPLE** [PWM]  
Quartered Grain Pattern

### OAK

- **CLEAR OAK** [MRO]  
Quartered Grain Pattern
- **ESPRESSO OAK** [MSO]  
Quartered Grain Pattern
- **EUROPEAN OAK** [MUO]  
Quartered Grain Pattern
- **STEEL GREY OAK** [MGO]  
Quartered Grain Pattern

### STUDIO VENEERS (10%)

- **SILVER GREY OAK** [SVC]  
Quartered Grain Pattern
- **LINEA AMERICAN WALNUT** [C2Q]  
Quartered Grain Pattern
- **LINEA SILVER BIRCH** [C2P]  
Quartered Grain Pattern
- **VINTERIO EUROPEAN SYCAMORE** [A6S]  
Quartered Grain Pattern
- **VINTERIO WALNUT CLASSIC** [A6P]  
Quartered Grain Pattern

## LAMINATES - HPL/TFL/3DL

TABLE TOPS - SPECIFIABLE MATERIALS  
LISTED IN PRODUCT OPTIONS

### WOOD GRAINS

- **FORMAL MAHOGANY / CHERRY** [MFP]  
Flat Grain Pattern \*Wood or Self Edge
- **LIGHT CHERRY** [CHP | LC2 | LC3]  
Flat Grain Pattern \*Matching PVC Edge
- **MOCHA CHERRY** [CMP | MC2 | MC3]  
Flat Grain Pattern \*Matching PVC Edge
- **QUARTERED ESPRESSO CHERRY**  
[QEP | QE2 | QE3]  
Quartered Grain Pattern \*Matching PVC Edge
- **VINTAGE MAHOGANY**  
[MGP | VM2 | VM3]  
Flat Grain Pattern \*Matching PVC Edge
- **ENGLISH WALNUT** [MEP | EN2 | EN3]  
Quartered Grain Pattern \*Matching PVC Edge
- **EXECUTIVE WALNUT** [EWP]  
Flat Grain Pattern \*Wood or Self Edge
- **NATURAL WALNUT** [NWP | NW2 | NW3]  
Quartered Grain Pattern \*Matching PVC Edge
- **VINTAGE MAHOGANY / WALNUT** [VMP]  
Flat Grain Pattern \*Wood or Self Edge
- **BLONDE MAPLE** [BEP | BE2 | BE3]  
Flat Grain Pattern \*Matching PVC Edge
- **HONEY MAPLE** [HNP | MH2 | MH3]  
Flat Grain Pattern \*Matching PVC Edge
- **QUARTERED MAPLE** [PWP | PW2 | PW3]  
Quartered Grain Pattern \*Matching PVC Edge
- **STEEL GREY OAK** [STP | ST2 | ST3]  
Quartered Grain Pattern \*Matching PVC Edge

### STUDIO LAMINATES (10%)

- **NATURAL CHAMPAGNE** [NGP | NG2 | NG3]  
Quartered Grain Pattern \*Matching PVC Edge
- **NATURAL STEAM WASH** [NHP | NH2 | NH3]  
Quartered Grain Pattern \*Matching PVC Edge
- **NATURAL WHITE** [NTP | NT2 | NT3]  
Quartered Grain Pattern \*Matching PVC Edge

### SOLID COLORS

- **BLACK** [BLP | BL2 | BL3]  
\*Matching PVC Edge
- **FROSTY WHITE** [FWP | FW2 | FW3]
- **GREY** [GRP | GR2 | GR3]  
\*Matching PVC Edge
- **PLATINUM** [PNP | PN2 | PN3]  
\*Matching PVC Edge
- **SHADOW** [SHP | SH2 | SH3]  
\*Matching PVC Edge
- **SLATE GREY** [SGP | SG2]  
\*Matching PVC Edge
- **WALLABY** [WLP | WL2 | WL3]  
\*Matching PVC Edge

## PAINTS

TOPS & BASES - SPECIFIABLE MATERIALS  
LISTED IN PRODUCT OPTIONS

- **BLACK** [BLK]
- **CHARCOAL** [CHI]
- **FOG** [FOI]
- **WHITE** [WHT]
- **OYSTER** [OYI]
- **METALLIC** [MTL]
- **RED** [RDC]

### STUDIO PAINTS (10%)

\*Only offered on select products, check product  
listing for availability.

- **PEACHY** [PEI]
- **POOLHOUSE** [PHI]
- **MINTED** [MNI]
- **CITRUS** [CTI]
- **OLIVE** [GEI]
- **PINOT** [PNI]
- **INDIGO** [NDI]
- **HARVEST** [HVI]

### METAL POWDER COAT COLORS

METAL FRAMES - SPECIFIABLE MATERIALS  
LISTED IN PRODUCT OPTIONS

- **BONE WHITE** [BWT]
- **ARCTIC WHITE** [WHT]
- **NATURAL** [PBN]
- **LUSTER GREY** [MSL]
- **SLATE** [MTS]
- **OILED BRONZE** [HIP]
- **ONYX** [BKO]
- **WARM GREY** [HIF]  
(With Silver Ion Antimicrobial)

### SOLID SURFACE

TABLE TOPS & ARM CAPS - SPECIFIABLE  
MATERIALS LISTED IN PRODUCT OPTIONS

- **CORIAN GLACIER WHITE** [GLW]
- **CORIAN BISQUE** [BSQ]
- **CORIAN NOCTURNE BLACK** [NCB]

**NOTE:** For any non-standard laminates or solid surfaces not listed in this price list  
contact your Customer Service Representative for pricing and availability.

# WILSONART | HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATES

Wilsonart -60 and -38 matte texture standard grade High Pressure Laminates (HPL) are available at standard list prices. Lead times may be extended depending on supplier's availability. Other laminates can be ordered at an upcharge with extended lead times.

Please contact your CSR for a price quotation and availability.

10734-60	Limber Maple	4841-60	Desert Zephyr	7850-60	Beigewood	4837-60	Terra Roca
10745-60	Fonthill Pear	4842-60	Canyon Zephyr	7909-60	Fusion Maple	4838-60	Antique Roca
10776-60	Kensington Maple	4843-60	Misted Zephyr	7911-60	Manitoba Maple	4860-38	Silver Alchemy
1500-60	Grey	4844-60	Loden Zephyr	7921-38	Tuscan Walnut	4861-38	Gold Alchemy
1503-60	Putty	4845-60	Twilight Zephyr	7925-38	Monticello Maple	4889-60	Milano Baltic
1530-60	Beige	4846-60	Morro Zephyr	7928-38	Castle Oak	4890-60	Milano Blaze
1531-60	Light Beige	4848-38	Mission Sage	7929-38	Huntington Maple	4891-60	Milano Rosso
1570-60	White	4853-38	Mission Stone	7937-38	River Cherry	4892-60	Polished Mosaic
1572-60	Antique White	4854-38	Mission Glaze	7938-38	New Age Oak	4899-38	Frosted Glass
1573-60	Frosty White	4856-60	Cloud Zephyr	7946-38	Brazilwood	4900-38	Sea Glass
1595-60	Black	4857-60	Shadow Zephyr	7953-38	Harvest Maple	4901-38	Bottle Glass
1763-60	Brune Slate	4859-60	Spiced Zephyr	7954-38	Natural Rift	7039-38	Windsor Mahogany
1787-60	Oxide	4869-60	Western White	7955-38	Chardonnay	7039-60	Windsor Mahogany
2932-60	Almond Leather	4871-60	Western Suede	D14-60	Port	7040-60	Figured Mahogany
4142-60	Grey Glace	4872-60	Western Storm	D25-60	Atlantis	7054-38	Wild Cherry
4143-60	Neutral Glace	4873-60	Western Bronze	D30-60	Natural Almond	7110-60	Montana Walnut
4166-60	Pampas	4874-60	Western Hills	D307-60	Hollyberry	7122-38	Empire Mahogany
4168-60	Grey Pampas	4876-38	Sheer Mesh	D315-60	Platinum	7122-60	Empire Mahogany
4170-60	Beige Pampas	4877-38	Grey Mesh	D321-60	Brittany Blue	7209-60	Nepal Teak
4207-60	Fresco	4878-38	Pewter Mesh	D327-60	Pepperdust	7885-60	English Oak
4608-60	Caldera Beige	4879-38	Steel Mesh	D331-60	Sand	7919-38	Amber Cherry
4621-60	White Nebula	4880-38	Carbon Mesh	D354-60	Designer White	7919-60	Amber Cherry
4622-60	Grey Nebula	4882-38	Oiled Soapstone	D379-60	Indigo	7921-60	Tuscan Walnut
4623-60	Graphite Nebula	4883-38	Sable Soapstone	D381-60	Fashion Grey	7922-38	Brighton Walnut
4630-60	Cloud Nebula	4884-38	Flame Soapstone	D403-60	White Sand	7922-60	Brighton Walnut
4633-60	Natural Nebula	4885-38	Green Soapstone	D417-60	Lapis Blue	7923-60	Versailles Anigre
4651-60	Navy Legacy	4886-38	Pearl Soapstone	D431-60	Alabaster	7924-38	Biltmore Cherry
4654-60	Olive Legacy	4887-38	Tan Soapstone	D439-60	Wallaby	7924-60	Biltmore Cherry
4656-60	Bronze Legacy	4888-38	Rustic Slate	D456-60	Café Crème	7925-60	Monticello Maple
4663-60	Tawny Legacy	4893-60	Tumbled Mosaic	D478-60	Amazon	7928-60	Castle Oak
4667-60	Green Tigris	4902-38	Mercury Glass	D495-60	Coffee Bean	7929-60	Huntington Maple
4669-60	Natural Tigris	4903-38	Antique Glass	D50-60	Khaki Brown	7933-60	Cafelle
4673-60	Saffron Tigris	4904-38	Desert Springs	D79-60	Hunter Green	7935-60	Shaker Cherry
4674-60	Evening Tigris	4905-38	Spicewood Springs	D90-60	North Sea	7936-60	Williamsburg Cherry
4744-60	Karratha Brush	4906-38	Willow Springs	D91-60	Slate Grey	7937-60	River Cherry
4745-60	Maroochy Brush	4907-38	Deep Springs	D92-60	Dove Grey	7938-60	New Age Oak
4746-60	Woolamai Brush	4908-60	White Tea	D96-60	Shadow	7939-38	Blond Echo
4757-60	Mystique Moonlight	4909-60	Ginseng Tea	D97-60	Haze	7941-38	Tan Echo
4759-60	Mystique Marine	4910-60	Chai Tea			7942-38	Cocobala
4760-60	Mystique Night	4911-38	Soft Gold Mesh	THE FOLLOWING WILSONART STANDARD PATTERN HPL'S ARE AVAILABLE AT STANDARD LIST PRICES WITH EXTENDED LEAD TIMES.		7943-38	Colombian Walnut
4761-60	Mystique Mount	4912-38	Gilded Mesh			7944-38	Madagascar
4762-60	Mystique Dawn	4913-60	Eggplant			7945-38	Xanadu
4779-60	Pewter Brush	4914-60	Pomegranate			7947-38	Rio
4783-60	White Tigris	4915-60	Tangerine			7948-38	Mambo
4793-60	Windswept	4916-60	Sweet Corn			7949-38	Asian Night
4794-60	Windswept Bronze	4917-60	Kiwi	1572-38	Antique White	7951-38	Asian Sun
4795-60	Windswept Pewter	4918-60	Sprout	1573-38	Frosty White	7952-38	Asian Sand
4796-60	Burnished Chestnut	4919-60	Blue Agave	1755-60	Canyon Black	7956-38	Honduran Mahogany
4798-60	Burnished Ember	4924-38	White Carrara	4550-60	Granite	7957-38	Zanzibar
4810-60	Titanium EV	4927-38	Crema Marfil	4551-60	Blackstar Granite	7958-38	Kenya Mahogany
4811-60	Silicon EV	4928-38	Venetian Ivory	4552-60	Ebony Star	7959-38	Hampton Walnut
4813-60	Nickel EV	4929-38	Bordeaux Juparana	4595-60	Bahia Granite	7960-38	Studio Teak
4814-60	Tungsten EV	4930-38	Venetian Ale	4724-60	Milano Amber	7961-38	Yarrow
4820-60	Carbon EV	4931-38	White Juparana	4725-60	Milano Brown	7962-38	Aloe
4823-60	Antique Brush	4932-38	Golden Juparana	4726-60	Milano Quartz	D12-60	Regimental Red
4835-38	Tumbled Roca	7054-60	Wild Cherry	4728-60	Milano Mahogany	D26-60	Persian Blue
4836-38	Villa Roca	7061-60	Natural Pear	4781-60	Sunstone	D315-38	Platinum
4837-38	Terra Roca	7806-60	Bannister Oak	4835-60	Tumbled Roca		
4838-38	Antique Roca	7816-60	Solar Oak	4836-60	Villa Roca		

## WOOD CARE

Careful craftsmanship combined with our Eurolux finish makes your new Carolina wood furniture incredibly durable, and with proper care your furniture will provide beauty and convenience for years.

All Carolina products undergo rigid color-match procedures to ensure the best in color consistency.

- Dust frequently using a soft, damp, clean cloth, wiping with the grain.
- Remove liquid spills immediately, using a blotting rather than wiping motion.
- To clean, use a glass cleaner formulated with ammonia. Apply a small amount to a soft dry cloth and wipe in the direction of the grain. Dry with a soft cloth. Do not use furniture polish containing oil or silicone.
- Avoid prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, high humidity, extreme heat or cold and moisture.

## LAMINATE CARE

- Avoid prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, high humidity, extreme heat or cold and moisture.
- Dust frequently with a soft, damp, clean cloth or mild detergent solution. Avoid using chemical or abrasive cleaning compounds.
- To avoid build up of cleaning agents, rinse the laminate surface with warm water and wipe with a clean damp cloth.

## SEATING CARE

- Dust exposed wood parts frequently using a soft, damp, clean cloth, wiping with the grain.
- To clean wood, use a glass cleaner formulated with ammonia. Apply a small amount to a soft dry cloth and wipe in the direction of the grain. Dry with a soft cloth. Do not use furniture polish containing oil or silicone.
- To clean leather and vinyl upholstery, use a warm, damp cloth to restore a bright finish. For stubborn stains, use a moisturizing soap. Remove lather with a damp cloth, but do not rinse. Buff with a dry cloth.
- For fabric upholstery, use a damp cloth to wipe up spills. For tougher stains, contact your local Carolina dealer for cleaning instructions.
- Avoid prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, high humidity, extreme heat or cold and moisture.
- The components of your Carolina chair, such as controls, casters and understructure, require “common sense” care and cleaning as necessary.
- Activate chair mechanisms periodically to ensure proper function of moving parts.

## QUICKSHIP

---

**PLEASE REFERENCE OUR QUICKSHIP PRICEBOOK FOR A COMPLETE LISTING OF AVAILABLE PRODUCT OFFERED ON OUR QUICKSHIP PROGRAM.**





# ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES



The patented **Euroluxe™ with SilverBan™ finish** is a chemically re-engineered Urethane clear coat that preserves the depth and clarity of OFS Brands finishes and achieves SCS Global Services' Indoor Advantage Gold Certification. SilverBan™ technology utilizes silver ions infused into the Euroluxe™ wood finish for anti-microbial protection on all exposed wood surfaces.



All OFS Brands products have achieved **SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certification** from SCS Global Services. Indoor Advantage Gold certification is SCS Global Services' highest level of indoor air quality performance for furniture. The certification assures that furniture products support a healthy indoor environment by meeting strict chemical emission limits for volatile organic compounds (VOCs). To be certified, products must be tested by independent labs for compliance with the ANSI/BIFMA X7.1, and either ANSI/BIFMA e.3 or CDPH/EHLB Standard Method V1-1 for VOC emissions of concerns.



**level®** is the multi-attribute, sustainability standard and third-party certification program for the furniture industry. It has been created to deliver the most open and transparent means of evaluating and communicating the environmental and social impacts of furniture products in the built environment. Taking into account a company's social actions, energy usage, material selection and human and ecosystem health impacts, level addresses how a product is sustainable from multiple perspectives. With level, customers can make informed choices about commercial furniture that exceed single attribute ecocertifications. The level brand identifies that a product has been vetted by an independent third party certifier and its numeric marking 1, 2, or 3 indicates what threshold of certification it has achieved. Manufacturers—big and small—now have a methodology to present the environmental characteristics in a clear, easily understood manner with a vernacular that gives end users the ability to make an "apples to apples" comparison.



SCS Global Services [**SCS**] has been providing global leadership in third-party quality, environmental and sustainability verification, certification, auditing, testing, and standards development for three decades. Its programs span a cross-section of industries, recognizing achievements in green building, product manufacturing, food and agriculture, forestry, power generation retail, and more. SCS is accredited to provide services under a wide range of nationally and internationally recognized certification programs. Consistent with its mission, SCS is a chartered benefit corporation and Certified B Corp™, reflecting its commitment to socially and environmentally responsible business practices.



The FSC® standards [**Forest Stewardship Council®**] represent the world's strongest system for guiding forest management toward sustainable outcomes. [us.fsc.org](http://us.fsc.org) FSC certified products are manufactured with material that comes from managed forests that are traceable from the time the logs are cut to the time the final project is installed and are recorded by way of a COC or chain of custody claim on all invoices. The demand for certified forest products has grown significantly in recent years. OFS Brands' goal to act as a responsible steward of the environment encouraged us to pursue our FSC Chain of Custody [COC] certification which would provide our customers (Dealer, A&D Community and End-users) the added reassurance they've done their part to be earth friendly in their product purchase and enable them to substantiate the LEED [**Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design**] Materials & Resources Credits for certified wood, in which the intent is to encourage environmentally responsible forest management. FSC certification is optional on many, but not all, OFS Brands' product lines. Please contact OFS Brands Customer Service for information in regards to which of our product lines are available as FSC certified, and what the necessary procedures are for ordering FSC certified products from OFS Brands.



OFS Brands' company-owned transportation company, Styline Logistics, is **SmartWay**-certified. SmartWay is one of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's [**EPA**] clean air programs that uses voluntary, rather than regulatory methods, to achieve air quality benefits. SmartWay's focus is in the transportation sector, and encompasses products and services associated with fuel-consuming engines.



The "**Premium Indiana Forest Products**" brand tells everyone that there is an abundant, sustainable supply of the finest Indiana hardwoods to meet consumer demand. It also tells them that Indiana's forests are well-managed, legally-harvested and environmentally responsible. The logo is reflective of the wood itself. Indiana hardwoods display a depth that defies imagination.

## PRODUCT REFERENCE | MOISTURE BARRIER & MODIFICATION LIST

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture Barrier is designed to prevent moisture from penetrating the foam and other filling materials and is available on most items at an additional charge. Moisture barrier is applied between the upholstery cover and filling materials.

Please use the following option codes when specifying placement of moisture barrier:

**B1V** Moisture barrier on seat only

**B1W** Moisture barrier on back only

**C1R** Moisture barrier on seat and back

**C1S** Moisture barrier on seat and arms

**C1T** Moisture barrier on arms only

**C1U** Moisture barrier on back and arms

**C1V** Moisture barrier on seat, back and arms

### Seat

**\$54 chair**  
**\$108 loveseat**  
**\$162 sofa**

### Back

**\$54 chair**  
**\$108 loveseat**  
**\$162 sofa**

### Arms

**\$54 per arm**

### Seating with 2 Different Fabrics

Two Same Grade Fabrics = \$81 chair, \$108 loveseat, \$135 sofa

Two Different Grade Fabrics = Higher of the Two

Three Different Grade Fabrics = Highest of the Three

**NOTE:** Contrasting welt only available in a single fabric. Two-toned welt is not available.

*(two-tone diagram required from customer at time of ordering - contact customer service)*

### Same Grade Fabrics -

**\$81 chair**  
**\$108 loveseat**  
**\$135 sofa**

mod#	modification detail	list price
<b>MOD#3</b>	Move or Add Grommets (customer to specify location)	<b>\$61 Each</b>
<b>MOD#25</b>	<p>Fabric Treatment Applications</p> <p>A number of protective fabric finishes (e.g. Nanotex, Durablock) are available through various fabric vendors. For these special finish treatments the following upcharges will apply. These upcharges will show as a separate line item on order acknowledgements.</p> <p>Any special fabric treatments should be clearly indicated on the purchase order.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> For yardage over 35 yards contact Customer Service for pricing.</p>	<p><b>One Application up to 35 yds -</b></p> <p><b>\$225 per fabric</b></p> <p><b>Two Applications up to 35 yds -</b></p> <p><b>\$325 per fabric</b></p>

### Liability Clause:

This pricing structure represents the more commonly requested product modifications. Although these modifications can be applied to the vast majority of products listed in our price books, some modifications cannot be applied to products with non-standard design features. Please contact your Customer Service Representative if you require assistance.

### How to Order:

Example

Qty	MOD#	Model Number	Modification Detail	Options	Price
1	MOD#3	310-22RD	Add grommet	A8S - MNW - BSQ	\$1319 + \$61 = \$1380

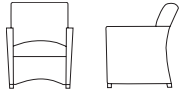
---

---

### AMENITY LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat, Back and Front Panel
- Square Maple Legs
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Tight Cushion
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

#### CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	29	34.5	22	19.5	19	17.5	25.5	55	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
370-1	4.25	n/a	1,620	1,700	1,760	1,860	2,060	2,260	2,459	2,659	2,859	3,059	3,259	3,459	3,658	3,858	4,058	2,282	2,515	2,805

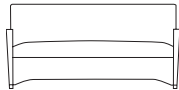
#### LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
49	29	34.5	44	19.5	19	17.5	25.5	75	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
370-2	6.25	n/a	2,176	2,294	2,382	2,529	2,823	3,116	3,410	3,704	3,998	4,292	4,586	4,880	5,174	5,468	5,762	3,136	3,479	3,905

#### SOFA



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
71	29	34.5	66	19.5	19	17.5	25.5	95	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
370-3	8	n/a	2,502	2,652	2,765	2,953	3,330	3,706	4,082	4,458	4,834	5,211	5,587	5,963	6,339	6,715	7,091	3,723	4,162	4,708

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$180 pair A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

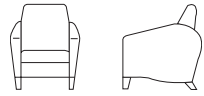
370-1

Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
A3	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### AMICO LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tapered European Beech Legs
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Tight Cushion
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

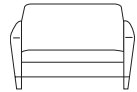
#### CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
28	32	34.5	22	20.25	19	18	26	60	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
659-1	4.75	n/a	1,794	1,883	1,950	2,062	2,285	2,509	2,732	2,955	3,179	3,402	3,626	3,849	4,072	4,296	4,519	2,530	2,791	3,115

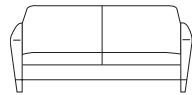
#### LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
50	32	34.5	44	20.25	19	18	26	80	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
659-2	6.5	n/a	2,414	2,536	2,628	2,781	3,086	3,392	3,698	4,003	4,309	4,615	4,920	5,226	5,532	5,837	6,143	3,411	3,768	4,211

#### SOFA



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
72	32	34.5	66	20.25	19	18	26	100	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
659-3	8	n/a	2,906	3,056	3,169	3,357	3,734	4,110	4,486	4,862	5,238	5,615	5,991	6,367	6,743	7,119	7,495	4,127	4,566	5,112

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$180 pair A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

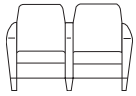
659-1

Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
A3	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### AMICO LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Field Installation of Table required on 659-CTC
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Matching Wood Edge
- Tight Cushion
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Tapered European Beech Legs

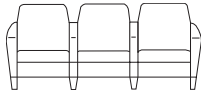
#### CHAIR/CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
52	32	34.5	22	20.25	19	18	26	110	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
659-CA	8.5	n/a	3,016	3,176	3,296	3,496	3,895	4,295	4,695	5,094	5,494	5,894	6,294	6,693	7,093	7,493	7,892	4,311	4,778	5,358

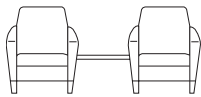
#### CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
78	32	34.5	22	20.25	19	18	26	160	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
659-CAA	12.25	n/a	4,288	4,518	4,691	4,979	5,555	6,131	6,707	7,283	7,859	8,435	9,011	9,588	10,164	10,740	11,316	6,142	6,815	7,651

#### CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
78	32	34.5	22	20.25	19	18	26	130	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
659-CTC	9.5	n/a	3,805	3,984	4,118	4,341	4,788	5,235	5,681	6,128	6,575	7,021	7,468	7,915	8,362	8,808	9,255	5,249	5,771	6,419

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Top (659-CTC only)	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Exposed Wood (Matching Edge)	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$90 per arm cap A4 Poly (black) \$90 per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Matching Wood Edge)  See page 10 for full list of HPL options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | Top - Veneer or HPL | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

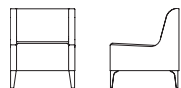
659-CA

Arm Caps	Finish	Top (659-CTC only)	Fabric 1
A3	MLC	X9	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## BASIL LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat, Back and Sides on 5110-1 and 5110-2
- Upholstered Seat and Sides on 5110-B42
- Tight Cushion
- Armless
- Tapered European Beech Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

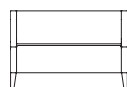
### CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	27.5	32	21	20	18	14	n/a	60	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-1	4	n/a	1,455	1,530	1,587	1,681	1,869	2,057	2,245	2,433	2,621	2,809	2,997	3,185	3,374	3,562	3,750	2,079	2,299	2,572

### LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
47	27.5	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	90	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-2	5	n/a	1,858	1,952	2,023	2,140	2,375	2,610	2,845	3,081	3,316	3,551	3,786	4,021	4,256	4,491	4,726	2,631	2,906	3,247

### STRAIGHT BENCH



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
42	27.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B42	2.25	n/a	1,014	1,056	1,088	1,141	1,247	1,353	1,458	1,564	1,670	1,776	1,882	1,987	2,093	2,199	2,305	1,377	1,501	1,654

## BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Caps included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap must be specified for Wood Arm
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

### ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

### OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard C8 Wood Leg	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
E1Y Brushed Aluminum Arms with Black Poly Arm Cap \$566 pair  NOTE: Not available on 5110-B42	F1B Wood Arms (specify finish) \$382 pair A4 Poly Arm Caps (black) for Wood Arm \$204 pair  NOTE: Not available on 5110-B42	D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	L4 Back Bump Guard (not available on 5110-B42) \$178	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arms and arm caps | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

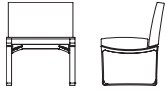
5110-1					
Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
X9	F1B - A4	C8	MNW	L4	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



### COMMONS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Armless
- Tight Cushion
- Polished Aluminum Standard Finish on Arms and Legs
- 2" Wide Polished Aluminum Legs
- Leg Cover Panel (specify Color)
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

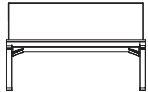
#### CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	24.5	31.5	24	18	18	13.5	n/a	41	18

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-1	1.75	n/a	1,565	1,598	1,623	1,664	1,746	1,828	1,911	1,993	2,075	2,157	2,240	2,322	2,404	2,487	2,569	1,854	1,950	2,069

#### LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
50	24.5	31.5	48	18	18	13.5	n/a	62	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-2	3.25	n/a	2,141	2,202	2,248	2,324	2,477	2,630	2,783	2,936	3,089	3,241	3,394	3,547	3,700	3,853	4,005	2,653	2,832	3,054

#### 48" BENCH



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
50	24.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	47	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-B48	1.5	n/a	1,501	1,529	1,550	1,586	1,656	1,727	1,797	1,868	1,938	2,009	2,079	2,150	2,220	2,291	2,362	1,753	1,835	1,937

#### OPTIONS

Arm Positions, Arms and Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panels	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arms	<b>Standard</b> X9 Polished Aluminum	<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Selection Required</b>
C7 Pair of Arms (left and right arm positions) A4 Arm with Black Resin Arm Cap \$554 pair H2Y Arm with Beige Resin Arm Cap \$554 pair A3 Arm with Wood Arm Cap (specify wood finish) \$666 pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	B2J Beige B2K Black  NOTE: Must select a color for all stand-alone pieces	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm positions, arms and arm caps | powder coat | leg cover panels | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

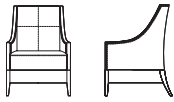
3010-1

Arm Positions, Arms and Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panels	Fabric 1
C7 - A4	BWT	B2K	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

EMBRACE EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- European Beech Trimmed Upholstered Arms
- Upholstered Seat and Back with Cross Seam Detail on Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Exposed Wood Skirt with Tapered Legs
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glide
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

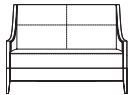
CHAIR, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
30	31	42	26.5	20	20	25	25	95	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1010-1	5	n/a	2,163	2,257	2,328	2,445	2,680	2,915	3,150	3,386	3,621	3,856	4,091	4,326	4,561	4,796	5,031	2,936	3,211	3,552

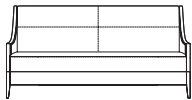
SETTEE, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
57	31	42	54	20	20	25	25	180	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1010-2	8	n/a	2,801	2,951	3,064	3,252	3,629	4,005	4,381	4,757	5,133	5,510	5,886	6,262	6,638	7,014	7,390	4,022	4,461	5,007

SOFA, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
84	31	42	80.5	20	20	25	25	270	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1010-3	9.75	n/a	3,421	3,604	3,742	3,971	4,430	4,888	5,347	5,805	6,264	6,722	7,181	7,639	8,097	8,556	9,014	4,902	5,438	6,103

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required	Selection Required
DIK Brushed Aluminum Chair \$227 Settee \$275 Sofa \$329	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

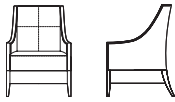
EFC1010-1

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
DIK	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

EMBRACE FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Cross Seam Detail on Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Exposed Wood Skirt with Tapered Legs
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glide
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

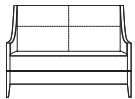
CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
30	31	42	26.5	20	20	25	25	95	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1011-1	5	n/a	2,137	2,231	2,302	2,419	2,654	2,889	3,124	3,360	3,595	3,830	4,065	4,300	4,535	4,770	5,005	2,910	3,185	3,526

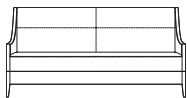
SETTEE, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
57	31	42	54	20	20	25	25	180	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1011-2	7.5	n/a	2,770	2,911	3,017	3,193	3,546	3,899	4,251	4,604	4,957	5,309	5,662	6,015	6,367	6,720	7,073	3,916	4,328	4,840

SOFA, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
84	31	42	80.5	20	20	25	25	270	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1011-3	9.75	n/a	3,390	3,573	3,711	3,940	4,399	4,857	5,316	5,774	6,233	6,691	7,150	7,608	8,066	8,525	8,983	4,871	5,407	6,072

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required	Selection Required
DIK Brushed Aluminum Chair \$227 Settee \$275 Sofa \$329	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

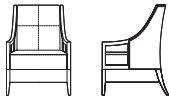
EFC1011-1

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
DIK	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### EMBRACE OPEN ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back with Cross Seam Detail on Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Trimmed Arms with an Open Arm Frame
- European Beech Exposed Wood Skirt with Tapered Legs
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glide
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

#### CHAIR, OPEN ARMS



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	42	26.5	20	20	25	25	90	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1012-1	4.75	n/a	2,207	2,296	2,363	2,475	2,698	2,922	3,145	3,368	3,592	3,815	4,039	4,262	4,485	4,709	4,932	2,943	3,204	3,528

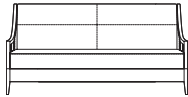
#### SETTEE, OPEN ARMS



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	42	54	20	20	25	25	180	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1012-2	7.5	n/a	2,933	3,074	3,180	3,356	3,709	4,062	4,414	4,767	5,120	5,472	5,825	6,178	6,530	6,883	7,236	4,079	4,491	5,003

#### SOFA, OPEN ARMS



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	31	42	80.5	20	20	25	25	270	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1012-3	9.5	n/a	3,572	3,751	3,885	4,108	4,555	5,002	5,448	5,895	6,342	6,788	7,235	7,682	8,129	8,575	9,022	5,016	5,538	6,186

#### OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required	Selection Required
DIK Brushed Aluminum Chair \$227 Settee \$275 Sofa \$329	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

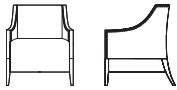
EFC1012-1

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
DIK	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

EMBRACE EXPOSED WOOD ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- European Beech Trimmed Upholstered Arms
- Upholstered Back
- Tight Cushion
- Waterfall Upholstered Seat and Front Panel with European Beech Exposed Wood Skirt on Sides and Back
- Tapered European Beech Legs
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glide
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

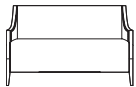
CHAIR, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	36	26.5	20	20	17.5	25	90	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1020-1	5	n/a	2,081	2,175	2,246	2,363	2,598	2,833	3,068	3,304	3,539	3,774	4,009	4,244	4,479	4,714	4,949	2,854	3,129	3,470

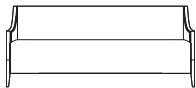
SETTEE, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	36	54	20	20	17.5	25	170	53

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1020-2	8	n/a	2,718	2,868	2,981	3,169	3,546	3,922	4,298	4,674	5,050	5,427	5,803	6,179	6,555	6,931	7,307	3,939	4,378	4,924

SOFA, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	31	36	80.5	20	20	17.5	25	260	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1020-3	9.75	n/a	3,358	3,541	3,679	3,908	4,367	4,825	5,284	5,742	6,201	6,659	7,118	7,576	8,034	8,493	8,951	4,839	5,375	6,040

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required	Selection Required
DIK Brushed Aluminum Chair \$227 Settee \$275 Sofa \$329	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

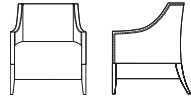
EFC1020-1

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
DIK	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

EMBRACE FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Waterfall Upholstered Seat and Front Panel with European Beech Exposed Wood Skirt on Sides and Back
- Tapered European Beech Legs
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glide
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	36	26.5	20	20	17.5	25	90	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1021-1	5	n/a	1,981	2,075	2,146	2,263	2,498	2,733	2,968	3,204	3,439	3,674	3,909	4,144	4,379	4,614	4,849	2,754	3,029	3,370

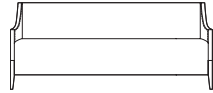
SETTEE, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	36	54	20	20	17.5	25	170	53

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1021-2	8	n/a	2,530	2,680	2,793	2,981	3,358	3,734	4,110	4,486	4,862	5,239	5,615	5,991	6,367	6,743	7,119	3,751	4,190	4,736

SOFA, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	31	36	80.5	20	20	17.5	25	260	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1021-3	9.75	n/a	3,044	3,227	3,365	3,594	4,053	4,511	4,970	5,428	5,887	6,345	6,804	7,262	7,720	8,179	8,637	4,525	5,061	5,726

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required	Selection Required
DIK Brushed Aluminum Chair \$227 Settee \$275 Sofa \$329	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

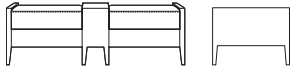
EFC1021-1

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
DIK	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### EMBRACE BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- European Beech End Panels with Tapered Legs
- European Beech Sliding Table with four Brushed Aluminum Non-Locking Casters on EFC1052
- Nail in Chrome Glide
- Eurolux® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Bolsters Attached with D-Ring and Elastic Straps on EFC1059

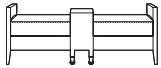
#### BENCH WITH FIXED TABLE



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	table width	table height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
60	24	19	24	25	18.5	n/a	25	9	24	130	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1051	2.25	n/a	2,020	2,062	2,094	2,147	2,253	2,359	2,464	2,570	2,676	2,782	2,888	2,993	3,099	3,205	3,311	2,383	2,507	2,660

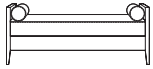
#### BENCH WITH SLIDING TABLE



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	table width	table height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
60	28	24.5	57	25	18.5	n/a	24.5	9	24.5	125	32

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1052	2	n/a	2,165	2,203	2,231	2,278	2,372	2,466	2,560	2,654	2,748	2,842	2,936	3,030	3,124	3,218	3,312	2,491	2,601	2,737

#### BENCH WITH BOLSTERS



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
60	24	24	57	25	18.5	n/a	24.5	125	32

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1059	2.5	n/a	1,996	2,043	2,078	2,137	2,255	2,372	2,490	2,607	2,725	2,842	2,960	3,078	3,195	3,313	3,430	2,397	2,534	2,705

#### OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1	Fabric 2 (Bolster - EFC1059 only)
Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required
DTK Brushed Aluminum Bench \$275	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile 1 pattern and color for bench | textile 2 pattern and color for bolsters (if applicable). See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

EFC1059

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1	Fabric 2 (Bolster - EFC1059 only)
DTK	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## ENCLAVE LOUNGE CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Must specify Leg and/or Caster Option
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Black Vacuum Formed Plastic under Seat Storage
- Legs 2" Diameter x 3.125" Tall Brushed Aluminum Finish
- Black Plastic End Cap for Glide Surface
- Caster Insert Black Square Thermo-Plastic with 75MM Black Soft Rubber Single Wheel
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

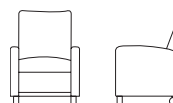
### CHAIR, MID BACK



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	27	33.25	21.5	18.5	19	18	24	75	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6152	4	n/a	1,662	1,737	1,794	1,888	2,076	2,264	2,452	2,640	2,828	3,016	3,204	3,392	3,581	3,769	3,957	2,286	2,506	2,779

### CHAIR, HIGH BACK



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	27	38.25	21.5	18.5	19	23.5	24	80	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6153	4.5	n/a	1,746	1,831	1,894	2,000	2,212	2,423	2,635	2,846	3,058	3,270	3,481	3,693	3,904	4,116	4,328	2,445	2,692	2,999

### OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Tablet	Tablet Receptor	Cup Holder	Tablet Stow	Front Panel	Fabric 1
<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> A5E Black Plastic Underseat Storage	<b>Selection Required</b>
<b>D1B</b> Two Brushed Aluminum Legs and Two Casters <b>D1D</b> Two Wood Legs and Two Casters <b>C8</b> Four Wood Legs \$173 <b>D1C</b> Two Black Aluminum Legs and Two Casters <b>D1F</b> Four Black Aluminum Legs \$173 <b>D1E</b> Four Brushed Aluminum Legs \$173 <b>C5</b> Four Casters (no legs) \$173	<b>B1</b> One Wood or HPL Tablet (specify finish) \$122  Glass \$553 <b>A8</b> Clear <b>A9</b> Frosted  	<b>B3</b> Right Arm Sitting \$119 <b>B4</b> Left Arm Sitting \$119 <b>C1Y</b> Right and Left Arm \$239  NOTE: Tablet Receptor is required if tablet is specified	<b>A7</b> One Cup \$56 <b>D1A</b> Two Cup \$111  NOTE: Tablet required	<b>B5</b> Right Arm Sitting \$119 <b>B6</b> Left Arm Sitting \$119 <b>C1Z</b> Right and Left Arm \$239	<b>A5A</b> Upholstered (no underseat storage) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### Front Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.5	n/a	332	341	348	360	384	407	431	454	478	501	525	548	572	595	619	435	462	496

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | tablet | tablet receptor | cup holder | tablet stow | front panel | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

6152

Leg and Caster	Tablet	Tablet Receptor	Cup Holder	Tablet Stow	Front Panel	Fabric 1
D1B	A8	B3	A7	B5	A5A	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



## ENCLAVE LINX STANDARD FEATURES

- Ganging Devices
- Armless
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- 2" Diameter x 3.125" Tall Round Brushed Chrome Legs
- Black Plastic End Cap for Glide Surface
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

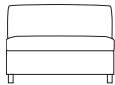
## CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23	30	33	22.5	19.5	19.5	16.5	n/a	60	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6110-1	3	n/a	1,452	1,508	1,551	1,621	1,762	1,903	2,044	2,186	2,327	2,468	2,609	2,750	2,891	3,032	3,173	1,927	2,092	2,297

## LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45	30	33	45	19.5	19.5	16.5	n/a	90	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6110-2	6	n/a	2,078	2,191	2,275	2,417	2,699	2,981	3,263	3,545	3,827	4,109	4,392	4,674	4,956	5,238	5,520	3,000	3,330	3,739

## ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
3	28	21	n/a	n/a	n/a	25	n/a	5 per arm	n/a

Arms yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	1,046	1,093	1,128	1,187	1,305	1,422	1,540	1,657	1,775	1,892	2,010	2,128	2,245	2,363	2,480	1,447	1,584	1,755

## OPTIONS

Arms	Legs	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arms	Standard L5 Brushed Chrome Legs	Selection Required
C7 Upholstered End Arms (pair of arms, left and right) (see pricing above)	C8 Wood (specify finish) \$119	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arms | legs | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

6110-1

Arms	Legs	Fabric 1
C7	C8 - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## ENCLAVE LINX LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Tight Cushion on 6110-180U
- Legs 2" Diameter x 3.125" Tall Brushed Aluminum Finish
- Black Plastic End Cap for Glide Surface
- 1" Thick Table Top on 6110-180T
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Matching Wood Edge
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

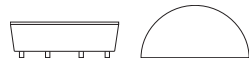
## UPHOLSTERED TOP OTTOMAN



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
6110-180U	60	30	19.5	50	25

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
4	n/a	2,007	2,082	2,139	2,233	2,421	2,609	2,797	2,985	3,173	3,361	3,549	3,737	3,926	4,114	4,302	2,631	2,851	3,124

## TABLE TOP OTTOMAN



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
6110-180T	60	30	15.25	50	25

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2	n/a	2,102	2,140	2,168	2,215	2,309	2,403	2,497	2,591	2,685	2,779	2,873	2,967	3,061	3,155	3,249	2,428	2,538	2,674

## OPTIONS

Legs	Top (6110-180T only)	Fabric 1
Standard L5 Brushed Chrome Legs	Selection Required	Selection Required
C8 Wood (specify finish) \$119	Veneer (Matching Edge) HPL (Matching Wood Edge)  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs | Top - Veneer or HPL (6110-180T only) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

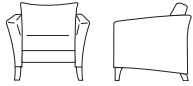
6110-180U

Legs	Top (6110-180T only)	Fabric 1
C8 - MLC	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### ENTENTE LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tapered Maple Legs
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Seat Cushion(s) Semi-Attached with D-Ring and Elastic Straps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

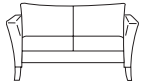
#### CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33.5	32	32.5	22	21	19	16.5	26	50	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
663-1	5.25	n/a	1,924	2,023	2,097	2,220	2,467	2,714	2,961	3,208	3,455	3,701	3,948	4,195	4,442	4,689	4,936	2,735	3,023	3,381

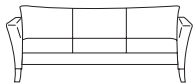
#### LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
55.5	32	32.5	44	21	19	16.5	26	70	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
663-2	7	n/a	2,340	2,472	2,570	2,735	3,064	3,393	3,722	4,052	4,381	4,710	5,039	5,368	5,697	6,027	6,356	3,411	3,796	4,273

#### SOFA



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
77.5	32	32.5	66	21	19	16.5	26	90	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
663-3	8.75	n/a	2,896	3,061	3,184	3,390	3,801	4,213	4,624	5,036	5,447	5,858	6,270	6,681	7,093	7,504	7,916	4,228	4,709	5,306

#### OPTIONS

Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color
	NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

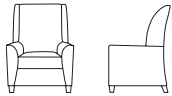
663-1

Finish	Fabric 1
MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

#### HIDE LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat
- Non-Removable Seat Cushion
- Tapered European Beech Legs
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glide
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

#### CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33.5	33.5	45	21	21	19.5	25.5	24	80	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
678-1	7	n/a	2,135	2,267	2,365	2,530	2,859	3,188	3,517	3,847	4,176	4,505	4,834	5,163	5,492	5,822	6,151	3,206	3,591	4,068

#### LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
54.5	33.5	45	42	21	19.5	25.5	24	150	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
678-2	9	n/a	2,774	2,943	3,070	3,282	3,705	4,128	4,551	4,975	5,398	5,821	6,244	6,668	7,091	7,514	7,937	4,144	4,638	5,252

#### OPTIONS

Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

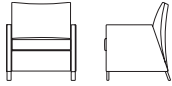
678-1

Finish	Fabric 1
MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### INTERLUDE LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Curved Upholstered Front Panel for Easy Egress
- Legs 1" x 2" 16 Gauge Powder Coated Rectangular Tubing
- Steel Frame Seat Structure
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

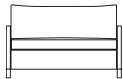
#### CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	28	33.5	25	20	18.5	15	25.5	75	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
921-1	5	n/a	1,881	1,975	2,046	2,163	2,398	2,633	2,868	3,104	3,339	3,574	3,809	4,044	4,279	4,514	4,749	2,654	2,929	3,270

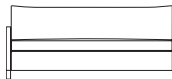
#### LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
53	28	33.5	49	20	18.5	15	25.5	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
921-2	7	n/a	2,476	2,608	2,706	2,871	3,200	3,529	3,858	4,188	4,517	4,846	5,175	5,504	5,833	6,163	6,492	3,547	3,932	4,409

#### SOFA



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
78	28	33.5	74	20	18.5	15	25.5	120	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
921-3	9	n/a	3,023	3,192	3,319	3,531	3,954	4,377	4,800	5,224	5,647	6,070	6,493	6,917	7,340	7,763	8,186	4,393	4,887	5,501

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Selection Required
A4 Poly (Black) \$224 pair A3 Wood (specify finish) \$255 pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm cap | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

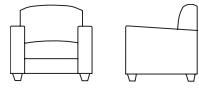
921-1

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	BWT	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### KANVAS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Square Maple Legs
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Tight Cushion
- White Nail in Nylon Glide

#### CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	32	32	22	22	18	15	24.5	55	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
676-1	5.5	n/a	1,548	1,651	1,729	1,858	2,117	2,376	2,634	2,893	3,151	3,410	3,669	3,927	4,186	4,445	4,703	2,396	2,698	3,073

#### LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
51	32	32	44	22	18	15	24.5	75	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
676-2	8.5	n/a	2,104	2,264	2,384	2,584	2,983	3,383	3,783	4,182	4,582	4,982	5,382	5,781	6,181	6,581	6,980	3,399	3,866	4,446

#### SOFA



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70	32	32	67	22	18	15	24.5	95	51

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
676-3	10	n/a	2,410	2,598	2,739	2,974	3,445	3,915	4,385	4,855	5,325	5,796	6,266	6,736	7,206	7,677	8,147	3,929	4,478	5,160

#### OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard X9 Wood Legs	Selection Required	Selection Required
K8 Casters \$178 D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Legs \$178	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

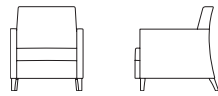
676-1

Leg and Caster	Finish	Fabric 1
K8	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arm **without** Arm Cap is Standard
- Spring Seat Construction
- Tight Cushion
- Specify European Beech or American Ash Exposed Wood
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- Clean-Thru Design
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

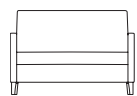
### LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	33	34	24	22	17	17	25.25	62	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310-1	4.25	n/a	1,731	1,811	1,871	1,971	2,171	2,371	2,570	2,770	2,970	3,170	3,370	3,570	3,769	3,969	4,169	2,393	2,626	2,916

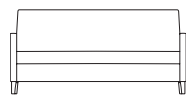
### LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
50	33	34	44.5	22	17	17	25.25	92	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310-2	6.25	n/a	2,239	2,357	2,445	2,592	2,886	3,179	3,473	3,767	4,061	4,355	4,649	4,943	5,237	5,531	5,825	3,199	3,542	3,968

### LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM SOFA



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70	33	34	65	22	17	17	25.25	124	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310-3	8	n/a	2,632	2,782	2,895	3,083	3,460	3,836	4,212	4,588	4,964	5,341	5,717	6,093	6,469	6,845	7,221	3,853	4,292	4,838

### OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	A3 Wood (specify finish)  Poly \$106 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$606 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

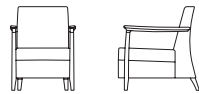
310-1

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
A8S	A3	MHM	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY LOW BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Open Arm Frame **with** Wood Arm Cap is Standard
- Spring Seat Construction
- Tight Cushion
- Specify European Beech or American Ash Exposed Wood
- Tall Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- Clean-Thru Design
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

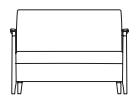
## LOW BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	33	34	21.5	22	17	17	25.25	49	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3100A-1	3	n/a	1,694	1,750	1,793	1,863	2,004	2,145	2,286	2,428	2,569	2,710	2,851	2,992	3,133	3,274	3,415	2,169	2,334	2,539

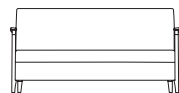
## LOW BACK, OPEN ARM LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
47.5	33	34	42	22	17	17	25.25	79	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3100A-2	4.25	n/a	2,178	2,258	2,318	2,418	2,618	2,818	3,017	3,217	3,417	3,617	3,817	4,017	4,216	4,416	4,616	2,840	3,073	3,363

## LOW BACK, OPEN ARM SOFA



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	33	34	62.5	22	17	17	25.25	111	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3100A-3	6.5	n/a	2,603	2,725	2,817	2,970	3,275	3,581	3,887	4,192	4,498	4,804	5,109	5,415	5,721	6,026	6,332	3,600	3,957	4,400

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood (specify finish)	Selection Required	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	Poly \$106 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$606 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

3100A-1

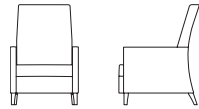
Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
A8S	A3	MHM	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



## MODERN AMENITY HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arm **without** Arm Cap is Standard
- Spring Seat Construction
- Tight Cushion
- Specify European Beech or American Ash Exposed Wood
- Tall Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- Clean-Thru Design
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

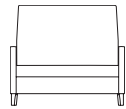
### HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	33	43	24	22	17	26	25.25	68	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311-1	4.75	n/a	1,828	1,917	1,984	2,096	2,319	2,543	2,766	2,989	3,213	3,436	3,660	3,883	4,106	4,330	4,553	2,564	2,825	3,149

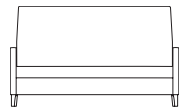
### HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
50	33	43	44.5	22	17	26	25.25	98	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311-2	6.5	n/a	2,416	2,538	2,630	2,783	3,088	3,394	3,700	4,005	4,311	4,617	4,922	5,228	5,534	5,839	6,145	3,413	3,770	4,213

### HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM SOFA



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70	33	43	65	22	17	26	25.25	130	65

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311-3	8.25	n/a	2,927	3,082	3,199	3,393	3,780	4,168	4,556	4,944	5,332	5,720	6,108	6,496	6,884	7,272	7,660	4,185	4,638	5,201

### OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	A3 Wood (specify finish)  Poly \$106 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$606 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

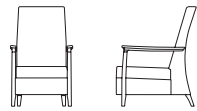
311-1

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
A8S	A3	MHM	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Open Arm Frame **with** Standard Wood Arm Cap
- Spring Seat Construction
- Tight Cushion
- Specify European Beech or American Ash Exposed Wood
- Tall Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- Clean-Thru Design
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

## HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
27	33	43	21.5	22	17	26	25.25	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3110A-1	3.25	n/a	1,791	1,852	1,898	1,974	2,127	2,280	2,433	2,586	2,739	2,891	3,044	3,197	3,350	3,503	3,655	2,303	2,482	2,704

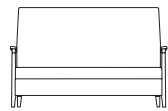
## HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM LOVESEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
47.5	33	43	42	22	17	26	25.25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3110A-2	4.75	n/a	2,355	2,444	2,511	2,623	2,846	3,070	3,293	3,516	3,740	3,963	4,187	4,410	4,633	4,857	5,080	3,091	3,352	3,676

## HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM SOFA



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
68	33	43	62.5	22	17	26	25.25	117	65

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3110A-3	6.5	n/a	2,883	3,005	3,097	3,250	3,555	3,861	4,167	4,472	4,778	5,084	5,389	5,695	6,001	6,306	6,612	3,880	4,237	4,680

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood (specify finish)	Selection Required	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	Poly \$106 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$606 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

3110A-1

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
A8S	A3	MHM	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## ORCHESTRA LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Wallsaver Design
- Removable European Beech Curved and Tapered Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

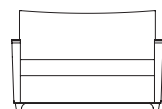
### CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29.5	32	38	23	19	19.5	n/a	25	65	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
418-1	5	n/a	1,784	1,878	1,949	2,066	2,301	2,536	2,771	3,007	3,242	3,477	3,712	3,947	4,182	4,417	4,652	2,557	2,832	3,173

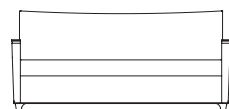
### LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
53.5	32	38	47	19	19.5	n/a	25	95	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
418-2	7	n/a	2,433	2,565	2,663	2,828	3,157	3,486	3,815	4,145	4,474	4,803	5,132	5,461	5,790	6,120	6,449	3,504	3,889	4,366

### SOFA



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
77.5	32	38	47	19	19.5	n/a	25	125	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
418-3	9	n/a	3,228	3,397	3,524	3,736	4,159	4,582	5,005	5,429	5,852	6,275	6,698	7,122	7,545	7,968	8,391	4,598	5,092	5,706

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$240 pair A4 Poly (Black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

418-1

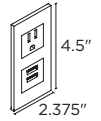
Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
A3	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

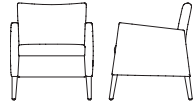
- Rated to 500 lbs.
- Solid Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

### Power Supply:

- Available in Black, White or Silver
- One Power and Two Charging USB
- 10' Power Cord



## LOUNGE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	27	31.5	22	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	56	18

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
810-1	3.25	n/a	1,127	1,188	1,234	1,310	1,463	1,616	1,769	1,922	2,075	2,227	2,380	2,533	2,686	2,839	2,991	1,639	1,818	2,040

## SETTEE



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	27	31.5	55	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	80	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
810-3	5.25	n/a	1,788	1,887	1,961	2,084	2,331	2,578	2,825	3,072	3,319	3,565	3,812	4,059	4,306	4,553	4,800	2,599	2,887	3,245

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Power Supply	Power Location	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arm Cap	<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
<b>A3</b> Wood (specify finish) \$82 pair  Resin \$69 pair <b>D1N</b> Black <b>D1M</b> Taupe <b>D1P</b> Grey  Solid Surface \$225 pair <b>BSQ</b> Bisque <b>GLW</b> Glacier White <b>NCB</b> Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	<b>WHT</b> White \$393 <b>BLK</b> Black \$393 <b>SLV</b> Silver \$393	<b>B6G</b> Left Side Facing Arm <b>B6H</b> Right Side Facing Arm	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | power supply | power location | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

810-1

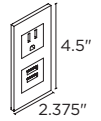
Arm Caps	Finish	Power Supply	Power Location	Fabric 1
GLW	MBM	WHT	B6G	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

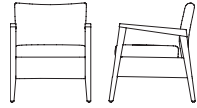
- Rated to 500 lbs.
- Solid Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

### Power Supply:

- Available in Black, White or Silver
- One Power and Two Charging USB
- 10' Power Cord



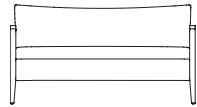
## OPEN ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.25	27	31.5	22	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	48	18

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
811-1	2.5	n/a	935	982	1,017	1,076	1,194	1,311	1,429	1,546	1,664	1,781	1,899	2,017	2,134	2,252	2,369	1,336	1,473	1,644

## OPEN ARM SETTEE



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
58.25	27	31.5	55	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	72	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
811-3	5.25	n/a	1,700	1,799	1,873	1,996	2,243	2,490	2,737	2,984	3,231	3,477	3,724	3,971	4,218	4,465	4,712	2,511	2,799	3,157

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Power Supply	Power Location	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
Resin \$69 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$225 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	WHT White \$393 BLK Black \$393 SLV Silver \$393	B6G Left Side Facing Arm B6H Right Side Facing Arm	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | power supply | power location | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

811-1

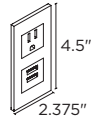
Arm Caps	Finish	Power Supply	Power Location	Fabric 1
GLW	MBM	WHT	B6G	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

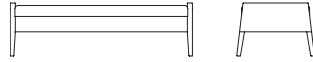
- Rated to 500 lbs.
- Solid Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

### Power Supply:

- Available in Black, White or Silver
- One Power and Two Charging USB
- 6' Power Cord



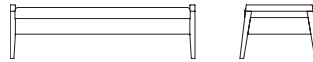
## BENCH



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	24.75	17.5	55	21.75	16.5	n/a	17.5	73	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
810-B	3	n/a	1,216	1,272	1,315	1,385	1,526	1,667	1,808	1,950	2,091	2,232	2,373	2,514	2,655	2,796	2,937	1,691	1,856	2,061

## OPEN ARM BENCH



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
58.25	24.75	17.5	55	21.75	16.5	n/a	17.5	45	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
811-B	1.75	n/a	1,287	1,320	1,345	1,386	1,468	1,550	1,633	1,715	1,797	1,879	1,962	2,044	2,126	2,209	2,291	1,576	1,672	1,791

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Power Supply	Power Location	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arm Cap	<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
A3 Wood (810 only) (specify finish) \$82 pair  Resin \$69 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$225 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	WHT White \$393 BLK Black \$393 SLV Silver \$393	B6G Left Side Facing Arm B6H Right Side Facing Arm	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | power supply | power location | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

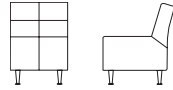
810-B

Arm Caps	Finish	Power Supply	Power Location	Fabric 1
GLW	MBM	WHT	B6G	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## RETROSPECT ARMLESS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- 7" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- E7 and E8 Casters:**
  - Caster Legs are Machine Turned Satin Aluminum with Anodized Finish and Black Rotating Dual Wheel

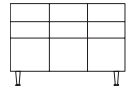
### ARMLESS CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	29	34	24	20	19	16	n/a	60	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-SB-SK2	3	n/a	1,331	1,387	1,430	1,500	1,641	1,782	1,923	2,065	2,206	2,347	2,488	2,629	2,770	2,911	3,052	1,806	1,971	2,176

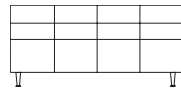
### ARMLESS LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	29	34	48	20	19	16	n/a	90	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-LB-LK2	4.75	n/a	1,898	1,987	2,054	2,166	2,389	2,613	2,836	3,059	3,283	3,506	3,730	3,953	4,176	4,400	4,623	2,634	2,895	3,219

### ARMLESS SOFA



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
72	29	34	72	20	19	16	n/a	120	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-FB-FK2	6	n/a	2,576	2,689	2,773	2,915	3,197	3,479	3,761	4,043	4,325	4,607	4,890	5,172	5,454	5,736	6,018	3,498	3,828	4,237

### OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1
Standard X9 Satin Aluminum Legs	Selection Required
DIT Four Wood Legs (specify finish) \$118 E7 Caster Legs (set of 4) \$118 E8 Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs \$59	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

7010-SB-SK2

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1
DIT - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## RETROSPECT FLARED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

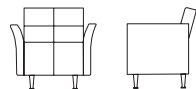
- Upholstered Flared Arm
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- 7" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs

- Bolster Pillows are Attached with D-Ring and Elastic Straps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

### E7 and E8 Casters:

- Caster Legs are Machine Turned Satin Aluminum with Anodized Finish and Black Rotating Dual Wheel

### FLARED ARM CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
34	29	34	24	20	19	16	26.5	65	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-SB-SK2-C1D	5	n/a	1,582	1,676	1,747	1,864	2,099	2,334	2,569	2,805	3,040	3,275	3,510	3,745	3,980	4,215	4,450	2,355	2,630	2,971

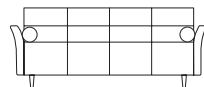
### FLARED ARM LOVESEAT WITH BOLSTERS



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
58	29	34	48	20	19	16	26.5	95	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-LB-LK2-C1D-C1C	7.75	n/a	2,490	2,636	2,745	2,927	3,292	3,656	4,021	4,385	4,749	5,114	5,478	5,843	6,207	6,572	6,936	3,673	4,099	4,628

### FLARED ARM SOFA WITH BOLSTERS



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
82	29	34	72	20	19	16	26.5	125	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-FB-FK2-C1D-C1C	9	n/a	3,168	3,337	3,464	3,676	4,099	4,522	4,945	5,369	5,792	6,215	6,638	7,062	7,485	7,908	8,331	4,538	5,032	5,646

### OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1	Fabric 2 for Bolsters
Standard X9 Satin Aluminum Legs	Selection Required	Selection Required
DIT Four Wood Legs (specify finish) \$118 E7 Caster Legs (set of 4) \$118 E8 Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs \$59	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile 1 pattern and color | textile 2 pattern and color for bolsters. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

7010-SB-SK2-C1D

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1	Fabric 2 for Bolsters
DIT - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



## RETROSPECT STRAIGHT ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

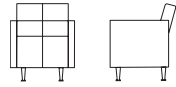
- Upholstered Straight Arm
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- 7" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs

- Bolster Pillows are Attached with D-Ring and Elastic Straps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

### E7 and E8 Casters:

- Caster Legs are Machine Turned Satin Aluminum with Anodized Finish and Black Rotating Dual Wheel

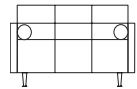
## STRAIGHT ARM CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
28	29	34	24	20	19	16	26.5	65	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-SB-SK2-C1E	5	n/a	1,582	1,676	1,747	1,864	2,099	2,334	2,569	2,805	3,040	3,275	3,510	3,745	3,980	4,215	4,450	2,355	2,630	2,971

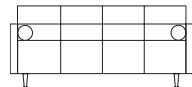
## STRAIGHT ARM LOVESEAT WITH BOLSTERS



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
52	29	34	48	20	19	16	26.5	95	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-LB-LK2-C1E-C1C	7.75	n/a	2,490	2,636	2,745	2,927	3,292	3,656	4,021	4,385	4,749	5,114	5,478	5,843	6,207	6,572	6,936	3,673	4,099	4,628

## STRAIGHT ARM SOFA WITH BOLSTERS



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
76	29	34	72	20	19	16	26.5	125	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-FB-FK2-C1E-C1C	9	n/a	3,168	3,337	3,464	3,676	4,099	4,522	4,945	5,369	5,792	6,215	6,638	7,062	7,485	7,908	8,331	4,538	5,032	5,646

## OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1	Fabric 2 for Bolsters
Standard X9 Satin Aluminum Legs	Selection Required	Selection Required
DIT Four Wood Legs (specify finish) \$118 E7 Caster Legs (set of 4) \$118 E8 Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs \$59	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile 1 pattern and color | textile 2 pattern and color for bolsters. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

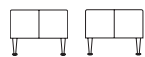
7010-SB-SK2-C1E



Leg and Caster	Fabric 1	Fabric 2 for Bolsters
DIT - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## RETROSPECT BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered Seat
- 7" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- E7 and E8 Casters:**
  - Caster Legs are Machine Turned Satin Aluminum with Anodized Finish and Black Rotating Dual Wheel

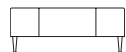
### BENCH




		model										w	d	h	wt	cu ft				
		7010-SB										24	24	19	20	13				
yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3	
1.5	n/a	856	884	905	941	1,011	1,082	1,152	1,223	1,293	1,364	1,434	1,505	1,575	1,646	1,717	1,108	1,190	1,292	

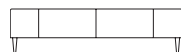
### BENCH






		model										w	d	h	wt	cu ft					
		7010-LB										48	24	19	40	22					
yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3		
2.25	n/a	1,184	1,226	1,258	1,311	1,417	1,523	1,628	1,734	1,840	1,946	2,052	2,157	2,263	2,369	2,475	1,547	1,671	1,824		

### BENCH



					model										w	d	h	wt	cu ft			
					7010-FB										72	24	19	60	31			
yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3			
3	n/a	1,531	1,587	1,630	1,700	1,841	1,982	2,123	2,265	2,406	2,547	2,688	2,829	2,970	3,111	3,252	2,006	2,171	2,376			

### OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1
Standard X9 Satin Aluminum Legs	Selection Required
DIT Four Wood Legs (specify finish) \$118 E7 Caster Legs (set of 4) \$118 E8 Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs \$59	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

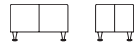
7010-SB

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1
DIT - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## RETROSPECT CHILDREN'S BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered Seat
- 3.5" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

## BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-SBC	24	16	15.5	15	10

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	718	746	767	803	873	944	1,014	1,085	1,155	1,226	1,296	1,367	1,437	1,508	1,579	970	1,052	1,154

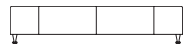
## BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-LBC	48	16	15.5	35	20

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2	n/a	1,001	1,039	1,067	1,114	1,208	1,302	1,396	1,490	1,584	1,678	1,772	1,866	1,960	2,054	2,148	1,327	1,437	1,573

## BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-FBC	72	16	15.5	55	30

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.75	n/a	1,243	1,295	1,334	1,398	1,527	1,657	1,786	1,915	2,045	2,174	2,303	2,433	2,562	2,691	2,821	1,681	1,832	2,020

## OPTIONS

Legs	Fabric 1
Standard X9 Satin Aluminum Legs	Selection Required
DIT Four Wood Legs (specify finish) \$118	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

7010-SBC

Legs	Fabric 1
DIT - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## RULE OF THREE ARMLESS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design (Available on Chair and Settee)
- Wallsaver Design (Available on Chair and Settee)
- Tight Cushion
- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame inset into Upholstered End Panel
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg

### ARMLESS CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14	17.5	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
391-1	2.75	n/a	1,188	1,240	1,279	1,343	1,472	1,602	1,731	1,860	1,990	2,119	2,248	2,378	2,507	2,636	2,766	1,626	1,777	1,965

### ARMLESS LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	27	32	44	20	18	14	17.5	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
391-2	4	n/a	1,664	1,739	1,796	1,890	2,078	2,266	2,454	2,642	2,830	3,018	3,206	3,394	3,583	3,771	3,959	2,288	2,508	2,781

### ARMLESS 48" BENCH



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	24	18.5	44	24	18.5	n/a	17.5	45	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
391-B48	2.5	n/a	1,231	1,278	1,313	1,372	1,490	1,607	1,725	1,842	1,960	2,077	2,195	2,313	2,430	2,548	2,665	1,632	1,769	1,940

### OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard MSL Luster Grey	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
See page 7 for full list of powder coat options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

391-1

Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
MSL	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

RULE OF THREE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Open Arm Frame
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Tight Cushion
- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame inset into Upholstered Arm Frame
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg

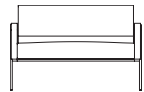
OPEN ARM CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14	25	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
392-1	3	n/a	1,218	1,274	1,317	1,387	1,528	1,669	1,810	1,952	2,093	2,234	2,375	2,516	2,657	2,798	2,939	1,693	1,858	2,063

OPEN ARM LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	27	32	44	20	18	14	25	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
392-2	4.25	n/a	1,697	1,777	1,837	1,937	2,137	2,337	2,536	2,736	2,936	3,136	3,336	3,536	3,735	3,935	4,135	2,359	2,592	2,882

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Standard MSL Luster Grey	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Black Resin \$204 pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

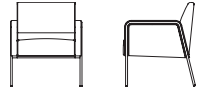
392-1

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MSL	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## RULE OF THREE PANEL ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arm Frame fitted with Upholstered Panel
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame inset into Upholstered Arm Frame
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg

### PANEL ARM CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14	25	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
393-1	4.25	n/a	1,408	1,488	1,548	1,648	1,848	2,048	2,247	2,447	2,647	2,847	3,047	3,247	3,446	3,646	3,846	2,070	2,303	2,593

### PANEL ARM LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	27	32	44	20	18	14	25	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
393-2	5.5	n/a	1,859	1,962	2,040	2,169	2,428	2,687	2,945	3,204	3,462	3,721	3,980	4,238	4,497	4,756	5,014	2,707	3,009	3,384

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Standard MSL Luster Grey	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Black Resin \$204 pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

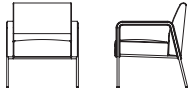
393-1

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MSL	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### RULE OF THREE WOOD ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Wood Open Arm Frame
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame inset into Upholstered Arm Frame
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg

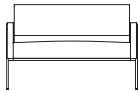
#### WOOD ARM CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14	25	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
394-1	3	n/a	1,428	1,484	1,527	1,597	1,738	1,879	2,020	2,162	2,303	2,444	2,585	2,726	2,867	3,008	3,149	1,903	2,068	2,273

#### WOOD ARM LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	27	32	44	20	18	14	25	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
394-2	4.25	n/a	1,750	1,830	1,890	1,990	2,190	2,390	2,589	2,789	2,989	3,189	3,389	3,589	3,788	3,988	4,188	2,412	2,645	2,935

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard MSL Luster Grey	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Black Resin \$204 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm finish | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

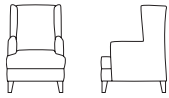
394-1

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MNW	MSL	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### SEEK LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Tapered European Beech Legs
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glide
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

#### CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
29	34	44	22	21	20	27	26	80	29

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
682-1	6.25	n/a	2,106	2,224	2,312	2,459	2,753	3,046	3,340	3,634	3,928	4,222	4,516	4,810	5,104	5,398	5,692	3,066	3,409	3,835

#### LOVESEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
50	34	44	44	21	20	27	26	120	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
682-2	8.25	n/a	2,763	2,918	3,035	3,229	3,616	4,004	4,392	4,780	5,168	5,556	5,944	6,332	6,720	7,108	7,496	4,021	4,474	5,037

#### OPTIONS

Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

682-1

Finish	Fabric 1
MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



### SERONY LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

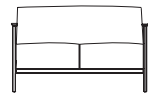
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Clean-thru design
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Wall-saver design
- Poly arm caps (specify color)

#### CHAIR



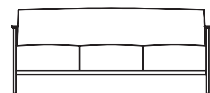
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	outside				seat				seat to top of back				arm height		weight lbs.		cubic feet	
				w	d	h	sw	sd	sh												
472-1	2	n/a	1,377	27	25.5	31	23	20	18	13				25		48.5		12.5			

#### LOVESEAT



model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	outside				seat				seat to top of back				arm height		weight lbs.		cubic feet	
				w	d	h	sw	sd	sh												
472-2	3.75	n/a	2,323	49	25.5	31	46	20	18	13				25		81		23			

#### SOFA



model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	outside				seat				seat to top of back				arm height		weight lbs.		cubic feet	
				w	d	h	sw	sd	sh												
472-3	5.5	n/a	3,131	73	25.5	31	69	20	18	13				25		113		34			

#### OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Cap Finish	Fabric 1
Standard MSL Luster Grey	Standard DIN Black Poly	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	DIM Taupe Poly DIP Grey Poly  A3 Wood (specify finish)  Solid Surface \$530 pair CWS Cameo White MWS Modern White CSS Concrete DMS Deep Mink	Fabric : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

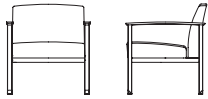
472-1

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
DIN	MSL	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### SILVR ION WOOD LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

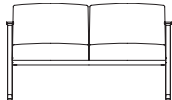
#### CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
29	28	31	25	21	18	13	25	75	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
440-1	2	n/a	1,742	1,780	1,808	1,855	1,949	2,043	2,137	2,231	2,325	2,419	2,513	2,607	2,701	2,795	2,889	2,068	2,178	2,314

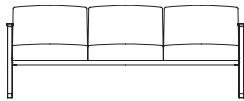
#### LOVESEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
53.5	28	31	49	21	18	13	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
440-2	4	n/a	2,845	2,920	2,977	3,071	3,259	3,447	3,635	3,823	4,011	4,199	4,387	4,575	4,764	4,952	5,140	3,469	3,689	3,962

#### SOFA



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
79	28	31	74	21	18	13	25	120	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
440-3	6	n/a	3,777	3,890	3,974	4,116	4,398	4,680	4,962	5,244	5,526	5,808	6,091	6,373	6,655	6,937	7,219	4,699	5,029	5,438

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard HIF Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
D1N Poly (Black) D1M Poly (Taupe) D1P Poly (Grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	WAP Pair of Wood (specify finish) \$912 UAP Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color \$912  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### Arm Panel Options (price per pair)

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	530	558	579	615	685	756	826	897	967	1,038	1,108	1,179	1,249	1,320	1,391	782	864	966

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish | powder coat | arm panel | arm panel finish or textile (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

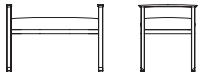
440-1

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
D1N	MNW	HIF	X9	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## SILVR ION WOOD BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Solid Seat
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

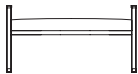
### 36" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
36.5	21.75	25	32.5	20	19	n/a	25	40	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-36SS	0.75	n/a	1,416	1,435	1,449	1,472	1,519	1,566	1,613	1,661	1,708	1,755	1,802	1,849	1,896	1,943	1,990	1,593	1,648	1,716

### 48" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-48SS	1.5	n/a	1,636	1,664	1,685	1,721	1,791	1,862	1,932	2,003	2,073	2,144	2,214	2,285	2,355	2,426	2,497	1,888	1,970	2,072

### 70" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-70SS	2	n/a	2,224	2,262	2,290	2,337	2,431	2,525	2,619	2,713	2,807	2,901	2,995	3,089	3,183	3,277	3,371	2,550	2,660	2,796

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard HIF Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
D1N Poly (Black) D1M Poly (Taupe) D1P Poly (Grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	WAP Pair of Wood (specify finish) \$406 UAP Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## Arm Panel Options (price per pair)

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	514	528	539	556	592	627	662	697	733	768	803	838	874	909	944	654	695	746

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish | powder coat | arm panel | arm panel finish or textile (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

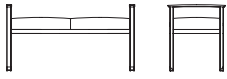
1440-36SS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
D1N	MNW	HIF	X9	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## SILVR ION WOOD BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Divided Seat
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

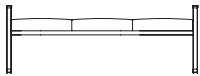
### 48" BENCH, DIVIDED SEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-48IS	1.5	n/a	1,758	1,786	1,807	1,843	1,913	1,984	2,054	2,125	2,195	2,266	2,336	2,407	2,477	2,548	2,619	2,010	2,092	2,194

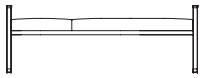
### 70" BENCH, EVEN DIVIDED SEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-70IS	2.25	n/a	2,485	2,527	2,559	2,612	2,718	2,824	2,929	3,035	3,141	3,247	3,353	3,458	3,564	3,670	3,776	2,848	2,972	3,125

### 70" BENCH, UNEVEN DIVIDED SEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-70C2	2.25	n/a	2,443	2,485	2,517	2,570	2,676	2,782	2,887	2,993	3,099	3,205	3,311	3,416	3,522	3,628	3,734	2,806	2,930	3,083

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard HIF Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
D1N Poly (Black) D1M Poly (Taupe) D1P Poly (Grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	WAP Pair of Wood (specify finish) \$406 UAP Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## Arm Panel Options (price per pair)

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	514	528	539	556	592	627	662	697	733	768	803	838	874	909	944	654	695	746

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish | powder coat | arm panel | arm panel finish or textile (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1440-48IS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
D1N	MNW	HIF	X9	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## SILVR ION METAL LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Arm Caps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

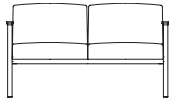
### CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
29	28	31	25	21	18	13	25	75	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
470-1	2	n/a	1,621	1,659	1,687	1,734	1,828	1,922	2,016	2,110	2,204	2,298	2,392	2,486	2,580	2,674	2,768	1,947	2,057	2,193

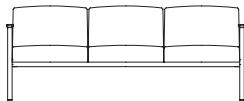
### LOVESEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
53.5	28	31	49	21	18	13	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
470-2	4	n/a	2,733	2,808	2,865	2,959	3,147	3,335	3,523	3,711	3,899	4,087	4,275	4,463	4,652	4,840	5,028	3,357	3,577	3,850

### SOFA



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
79	28	31	74	21	18	13	25	120	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
470-3	6	n/a	3,684	3,797	3,881	4,023	4,305	4,587	4,869	5,151	5,433	5,715	5,998	6,280	6,562	6,844	7,126	4,606	4,936	5,345

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood (specify finish)	Standard H1F Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	Selection Required
D1N Poly (Black) D1M Poly (Taupe) D1P Poly (Grey)	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

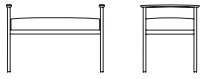
470-1

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
D1N	H1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## SILVR ION METAL BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Solid Seat
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Arm Caps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

### 36" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
36.5	21.75	25	32.5	20	19	n/a	25	40	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-36SS	0.75	n/a	1,234	1,253	1,267	1,290	1,337	1,384	1,431	1,479	1,526	1,573	1,620	1,667	1,714	1,761	1,808	1,411	1,466	1,534

### 48" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-48SS	1.5	n/a	1,444	1,472	1,493	1,529	1,599	1,670	1,740	1,811	1,881	1,952	2,022	2,093	2,163	2,234	2,305	1,696	1,778	1,880

### 70" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-70SS	2	n/a	2,040	2,078	2,106	2,153	2,247	2,341	2,435	2,529	2,623	2,717	2,811	2,905	2,999	3,093	3,187	2,366	2,476	2,612

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard	Standard	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish)	HIF Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	
D1N Poly (Black)	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color
D1M Poly (Taupe)		
D1P Poly (Grey)	NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

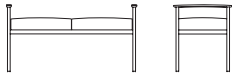
1470-36SS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
D1N	HIF	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## SILVR ION METAL BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Divided Seat
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Arm Caps
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

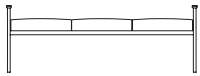
### 48" BENCH, DIVIDED SEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-48IS	1.5	n/a	1,536	1,564	1,585	1,621	1,691	1,762	1,832	1,903	1,973	2,044	2,114	2,185	2,255	2,326	2,397	1,788	1,870	1,972

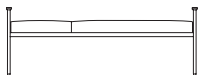
### 70" BENCH, EVEN DIVIDED SEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-70IS	2.25	n/a	2,249	2,291	2,323	2,376	2,482	2,588	2,693	2,799	2,905	3,011	3,117	3,222	3,328	3,434	3,540	2,612	2,736	2,889

### 70" BENCH, UNEVEN DIVIDED SEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-70C2	2.25	n/a	2,250	2,292	2,324	2,377	2,483	2,589	2,694	2,800	2,906	3,012	3,118	3,223	3,329	3,435	3,541	2,613	2,737	2,890

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard	Standard	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish)	H1F Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	
D1N Poly (Black)	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color
D1M Poly (Taupe)	NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing
D1P Poly (Grey)		

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

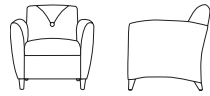
1470-48IS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
D1N	H1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## VAL LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tapered Maple Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Tight Cushion
- V-Stitch with Button on Inside Back
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

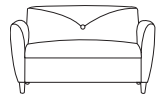
### CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
31	29	31.5	21	19	19	16	25	55	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
670-1	4.25	n/a	1,669	1,749	1,809	1,909	2,109	2,309	2,508	2,708	2,908	3,108	3,308	3,508	3,707	3,907	4,107	2,331	2,564	2,854

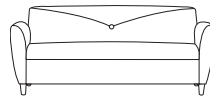
### LOVESEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
52	29	31.5	42	19	19	16	25	75	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
670-2	6	n/a	2,253	2,366	2,450	2,592	2,874	3,156	3,438	3,720	4,002	4,284	4,567	4,849	5,131	5,413	5,695	3,175	3,505	3,914

### SOFA



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
72	29	31.5	63	19	19	16	25	95	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
670-3	7.25	n/a	2,774	2,910	3,013	3,183	3,524	3,865	4,206	4,547	4,888	5,229	5,570	5,910	6,251	6,592	6,933	3,883	4,281	4,776

### OPTIONS

Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color
	NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

670-1

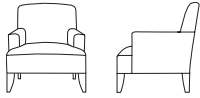
Finish	Fabric 1
MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



### VERA LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tapered Maple Legs
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Tight Cushion
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

#### CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	34	36	21	20	19	21	22	60	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
672-1	5.5	n/a	1,489	1,592	1,670	1,799	2,058	2,317	2,575	2,834	3,092	3,351	3,610	3,868	4,127	4,386	4,644	2,337	2,639	3,014

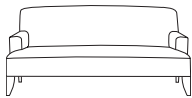
#### LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
50	34	36	42	20	19	21	22	90	37

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
672-2	7.5	n/a	2,151	2,292	2,398	2,574	2,927	3,280	3,632	3,985	4,338	4,690	5,043	5,396	5,748	6,101	6,454	3,297	3,709	4,221

#### SOFA



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
74	34	36	66	20	19	21	22	120	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
672-3	9.5	n/a	2,584	2,763	2,897	3,120	3,567	4,014	4,460	4,907	5,354	5,800	6,247	6,694	7,141	7,587	8,034	4,028	4,550	5,198

#### OPTIONS

Finish	Welt	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard X9 Matching Welt	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of finish options	C3 Contrasting Welt (specify textile) \$178	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood finish | welt | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

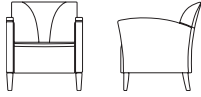
672-1

Finish	Welt	Fabric 1
MLC	X9	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- V-Stitch on Inside Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Tapered Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Upholstered Arms without Arm Caps
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

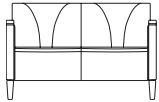
CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	60	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-1	4.25	n/a	1,456	1,536	1,596	1,696	1,896	2,096	2,295	2,495	2,695	2,895	3,095	3,295	3,494	3,694	3,894	2,118	2,351	2,641

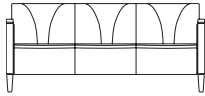
LOVESEAT, CLOSED ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	29	31	42	20.5	17	14	25.5	80	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-2	5.5	n/a	1,983	2,086	2,164	2,293	2,552	2,811	3,069	3,328	3,586	3,845	4,104	4,362	4,621	4,880	5,138	2,831	3,133	3,508

SOFA, CLOSED ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	29	31	63	20.5	17	14	25.5	100	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-3	7.5	n/a	2,595	2,736	2,842	3,018	3,371	3,724	4,076	4,429	4,782	5,134	5,487	5,840	6,192	6,545	6,898	3,741	4,153	4,665

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Selection Required
A4 Poly (Black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

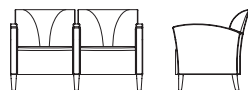
5220-1

Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## VOYAGE CLOSED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- V-Stitch on Inside Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Tapered Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Upholstered Arms without Arm Caps
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Matching PVC Edge
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

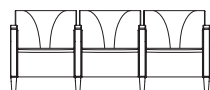
### CHAIR/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
51	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	110	37

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-CA	7.5	n/a	2,326	2,467	2,573	2,749	3,102	3,455	3,807	4,160	4,513	4,865	5,218	5,571	5,923	6,276	6,629	3,472	3,884	4,396

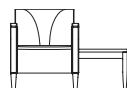
### CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
75	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	160	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-CAA	10.75	n/a	3,402	3,604	3,756	4,009	4,514	5,020	5,525	6,031	6,536	7,042	7,547	8,053	8,558	9,064	9,569	5,032	5,623	6,356

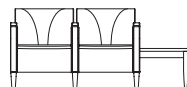
### CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
46	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	70	42

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-CE/-EC	4.25	n/a	2,141	2,221	2,281	2,381	2,581	2,781	2,980	3,180	3,380	3,580	3,780	3,980	4,179	4,379	4,579	2,803	3,036	3,326

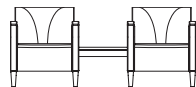
### CHAIR/CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
70	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-CAE/-EAC	7.5	n/a	3,405	3,546	3,652	3,828	4,181	4,534	4,886	5,239	5,592	5,944	6,297	6,650	7,002	7,355	7,708	4,551	4,963	5,475

### CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
73	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-CMC	8.5	n/a	3,121	3,281	3,401	3,601	4,000	4,400	4,800	5,199	5,599	5,999	6,399	6,798	7,198	7,598	7,997	4,416	4,883	5,463

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Top (5220-CE/EC/CAE/EAC/CMC only)	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Exposed Wood	Selection Required
A4 Poly (Black) \$90 per Arm Cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Matching PVC Edge)  See page 10 for full list of HPL options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | Top - Veneer or HPL | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

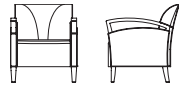
5220-CA

Arm Caps	Finish	Top (5220-CE/EC/CAE/EAC/CMC only)	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	X9	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

VOYAGE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- V-Stitch on Inside Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Open Arm Frame on Top of Upholstered Arm
- European Beech Tapered Wood Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

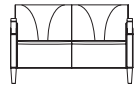
CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	60	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-1	4.25	n/a	1,588	1,668	1,728	1,828	2,028	2,228	2,427	2,627	2,827	3,027	3,227	3,427	3,626	3,826	4,026	2,250	2,483	2,773

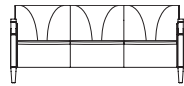
LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	29	31	42	20.5	17	14	25.5	80	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-2	5.5	n/a	2,113	2,216	2,294	2,423	2,682	2,941	3,199	3,458	3,716	3,975	4,234	4,492	4,751	5,010	5,268	2,961	3,263	3,638

SOFA, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	29	31	63	20.5	17	14	25.5	100	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-3	7.5	n/a	2,725	2,866	2,972	3,148	3,501	3,854	4,206	4,559	4,912	5,264	5,617	5,970	6,322	6,675	7,028	3,871	4,283	4,795

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Selection Required
A4 Poly (Black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

5220WA-1

Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### VOYAGE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- V-Stitch on Inside Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Open Arm Frame on Top of Upholstered Arm
- European Beech Tapered Wood Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Matching PVC Edge
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

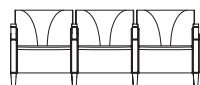
#### CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
51	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	110	37

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CA	7.5	n/a	2,522	2,663	2,769	2,945	3,298	3,651	4,003	4,356	4,709	5,061	5,414	5,767	6,119	6,472	6,825	3,668	4,080	4,592

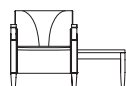
#### CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
75	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	160	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CAA	10.75	n/a	3,664	3,866	4,018	4,271	4,776	5,282	5,787	6,293	6,798	7,304	7,809	8,315	8,820	9,326	9,831	5,294	5,885	6,618

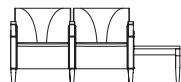
#### CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
46	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	70	42

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CE/-EC	4.25	n/a	2,272	2,352	2,412	2,512	2,712	2,912	3,111	3,311	3,511	3,711	3,911	4,111	4,310	4,510	4,710	2,934	3,167	3,457

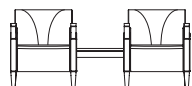
#### CHAIR/CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
70	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CAE/-EAC	7.5	n/a	3,601	3,742	3,848	4,024	4,377	4,730	5,082	5,435	5,788	6,140	6,493	6,846	7,198	7,551	7,904	4,747	5,159	5,671

#### CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
73	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CMC	8.5	n/a	3,385	3,545	3,665	3,865	4,264	4,664	5,064	5,463	5,863	6,263	6,663	7,062	7,462	7,862	8,261	4,680	5,147	5,727

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Top (5220WA-CE/EC/CAE/EAC/CMC only)	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Exposed Wood	Selection Required
A4 Poly (Black) \$90 per Arm Cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Matching PVC Edge)  See page 10 for full list of HPL options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | Top - Veneer or HPL | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

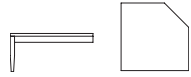
5220WA-CA

Arm Caps	Finish	Top (5220WA-CE/EC/CAE/EAC/CMC only)	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	X9	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

#### VOYAGE CORNER TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Field Installation Required
- European Beech Exposed Wood Frame
- European Beech Tapered Wood Legs
- Ganging Devices
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Matching PVC Edge
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

#### CORNER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5220-90	34.75	34.75	16	35	18	\$ 1,033

#### OPTIONS

Base Finish	Top
Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Base Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Matching PVC Edge)  See pages 9-10 for full list of finishes and HPL options

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | Top - Veneer or HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

5220-90

Base Finish	Top
MLC	X9

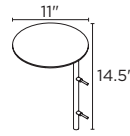
### Y60.G2 FULLY UPHOLSTERED STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered Frame
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Classic Brushed Aluminum Leg is Standard
- Hairpin Legs are Standard Brushed Aluminum, can be Powder Coated
- Chrome Sled Base is a Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Tablet and Power Options

- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

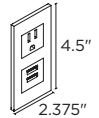
#### Tablet:

- 3/16" Metal Top Overlaid with Specified Veneer
- Tablet Post is Powder Coated any Standard Color
- Post is 3/4" Diameter with two 1/2" Post Offset

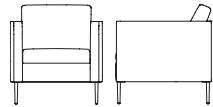


#### Power Supply:

- Available in Black, White or Silver
- 110/USB
- 10' Power Cord



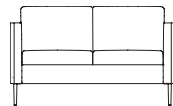
### UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	29	32	22	20	17.5	14.5	26	50	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-1	4.5	n/a	1,593	1,678	1,741	1,847	2,059	2,270	2,482	2,693	2,905	3,117	3,328	3,540	3,751	3,963	4,175	2,292	2,539	2,846

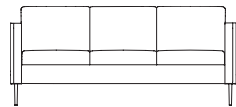
### UPHOLSTERED LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
51	29	32	44	20	17.5	14.5	26	70	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-2	6.5	n/a	2,022	2,144	2,236	2,389	2,694	3,000	3,306	3,611	3,917	4,223	4,528	4,834	5,140	5,445	5,751	3,019	3,376	3,819

### UPHOLSTERED SOFA



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	29	32	66	20	17.5	14.5	26	90	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-3	8.25	n/a	2,395	2,550	2,667	2,861	3,248	3,636	4,024	4,412	4,800	5,188	5,576	5,964	6,352	6,740	7,128	3,653	4,106	4,669

### OPTIONS

Legs	Tablet	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> H3C Classic Brushed Aluminum	<b>Standard</b> UP None	<b>Standard</b> UZ No Power	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify Powder Coat, see page 9) H3E Chrome Sled Base	Specify Mech and Top Finish (see page 9) UQ Right Facing \$209 UR Left Facing \$209 US Left and Right Facing \$418  NOTE: Must specify Veneer Top Finish and Powder Coat for Tablet Mech	B6G Left Side Facing Arm \$393 B6H Right Side Facing Arm \$393 B6J Left and Right Facing Arm \$786	WHT White BLK Black SLV Silver	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | Tablet - Location, mechanism powder coat, top finish | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

689-1

Legs	Tablet	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
H3C	UQ - BLK - MBM	B6H	BLK	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

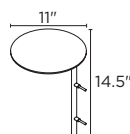
### Y60.G2 WOOD TRIM STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered Frame with Hardwood Trim Detail On Arm Panels
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Classic Brushed Aluminum Leg is Standard
- Hairpin Legs are Standard Brushed Aluminum, can be Powder Coated
- Chrome Sled Base is a Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Tablet and Power Options

- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

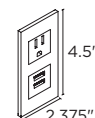
#### Tablet:

- 3/16" Metal Top Overlaid with Specified Veneer
- Tablet Post is Powder Coated any Standard Color
- Post is 3/4" Diameter with two 1/2" Post Offset

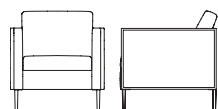


#### Power Supply:

- Available in Black, White or Silver
- 110/USB
- 10' Power Cord



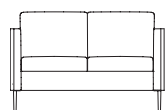
### WOOD TRIM LOUNGE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	29	32	22	20	17.5	14.5	26	50	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-1WT	4.25	n/a	1,814	1,894	1,954	2,054	2,254	2,454	2,653	2,853	3,053	3,253	3,453	3,653	3,852	4,052	4,252	2,476	2,709	2,999

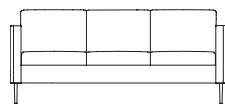
### WOOD TRIM LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
51	29	32	44	20	17.5	14.5	26	70	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-2WT	6.25	n/a	2,280	2,398	2,486	2,633	2,927	3,220	3,514	3,808	4,102	4,396	4,690	4,984	5,278	5,572	5,866	3,240	3,583	4,009

### WOOD TRIM SOFA



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	29	32	66	20	17.5	14.5	26	90	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-3WT	8	n/a	2,685	2,835	2,948	3,136	3,513	3,889	4,265	4,641	5,017	5,394	5,770	6,146	6,522	6,898	7,274	3,906	4,345	4,891

### OPTIONS

Legs	Trim Finish	Tablet	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
Standard H3C Classic Brushed Aluminum	Selection Required	Standard UP None	Standard UZ No Power	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify Powder Coat, see page 9) H3E Chrome Sled Base	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Specify Mech and Top Finish (see page 9) UQ Right Facing \$209 UR Left Facing \$209 US Left and Right Facing \$418  NOTE: Must specify Veneer Top Finish and Powder Coat for Tablet Mech	B6G Left Side Facing Arm \$393 B6H Right Side Facing Arm \$393 B6J Left and Right Facing Arm \$786	WHT White BLK Black SLV Silver	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | trim finish | Tablet - Location, mechanism powder coat, top finish | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

689-1WT

Legs	Trim Finish	Tablet	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
H3C	MBM	UQ - BLK - MBM	B6H	BLK	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



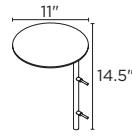
### Y60.G2 WOOD BACK STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered with 3/4" Thick Plywood Shell faced with Quartered Veneer
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Classic Brushed Aluminum Leg is Standard
- Hairpin Legs are Standard Brushed Aluminum, can be Powder Coated
- Chrome Sled Base is a Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Tablet and Power Options

- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

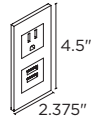
#### Tablet:

- 3/16" Metal Top Overlaid with Specified Veneer
- Tablet Post is Powder Coated any Standard Color
- Post is 3/4" Diameter with two 1/2" Post Offset

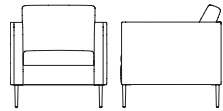


#### Power Supply:

- Available in Black, White or Silver
- 110/USB
- 10' Power Cord



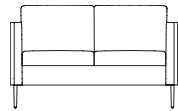
### WOOD SURROUND LOUNGE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
28.5	29	32	22	20	17.5	14.5	26	55	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-1PB	3	n/a	2,317	2,373	2,416	2,486	2,627	2,768	2,909	3,051	3,192	3,333	3,474	3,615	3,756	3,897	4,038	2,792	2,957	3,162

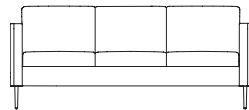
### WOOD SURROUND LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
50.5	29	32	44	20	17.5	14.5	26	75	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-2PB	4.75	n/a	2,928	3,017	3,084	3,196	3,419	3,643	3,866	4,089	4,313	4,536	4,760	4,983	5,206	5,430	5,653	3,664	3,925	4,249

### WOOD SURROUND SOFA



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
72.5	29	32	66	20	17.5	14.5	26	95	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-3PB	6.5	n/a	3,488	3,610	3,702	3,855	4,160	4,466	4,772	5,077	5,383	5,689	5,994	6,300	6,606	6,911	7,217	4,485	4,842	5,285

### OPTIONS

Legs	Surround Finish	Tablet	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
Standard H3C Classic Brushed Aluminum	Selection Required	Standard UP None	Standard UZ No Power	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify Powder Coat, see page 9) H3E Chrome Sled Base	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Specify Mech and Top Finish (see page 9) UQ Right Facing \$209 UR Left Facing \$209 US Left and Right Facing \$418  NOTE: Must specify Veneer Top Finish and Powder Coat for Tablet Mech	B6G Left Side Facing Arm \$393 B6H Right Side Facing Arm \$393 B6J Left and Right Facing Arm \$786	WHT White BLK Black SLV Silver	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | surround finish | Tablet - Location, mechanism powder coat, top finish | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

689-1PB

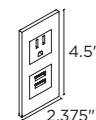
Legs	Surround Finish	Tablet	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
H3C	MBM	UQ - BLK - MBM	B6H	BLK	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## Y60.G2 WOOD BACK STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully Upholstered
- Spring Seat Construction
- Classic Brushed Aluminum Leg is Standard
- Hairpin Legs are Standard Brushed Aluminum, can be Powder Coated
- Chrome Sled Base is a Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Power Option
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

### Power Supply:

- Available in Black, White or Silver
- 110/USB
- 10' Power Cord

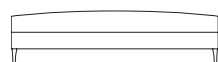



### 48" BENCH



yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3	n/a	1,024	1,080	1,123	1,193	1,334	1,475	1,616	1,758	1,899	2,040	2,181	2,322	2,463	2,604	2,745	1,499	1,664	1,869

### 72" BENCH





<div> <div>model</div> <div>w</div> <div>d</div> <div>h</div> <div>wt</div> <div>cu ft</div> </div>																			
<div>689-72</div> <div>7224206031</div>																			
yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
4.25	n/a	1,359	1,439	1,499	1,599	1,799	1,999	2,198	2,398	2,598	2,798	2,998	3,198	3,397	3,597	3,797	2,021	2,254	2,544

## OPTIONS

Legs	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
Standard H3C Classic Brushed Aluminum	Standard UZ No Power	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify Powder Coat, see page 9) H3E Chrome Sled Base	B6G Left Side Facing Arm \$393 B6H Right Side Facing Arm \$393 B6J Left and Right Facing Arm \$786	WHT White BLK Black SLV Silver	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

689-48

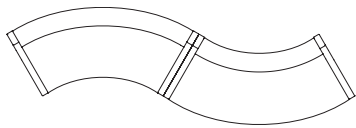
Legs	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
H3C	B6G	BLK	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



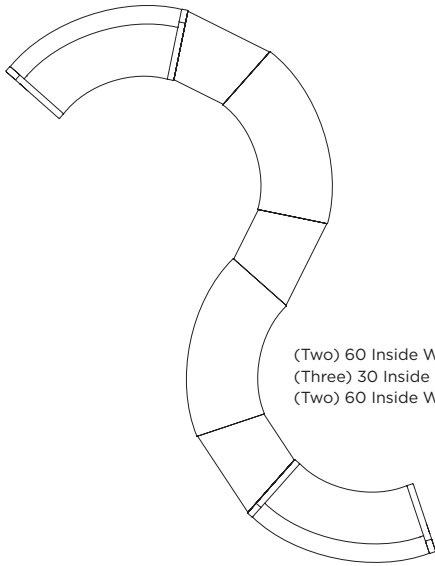
BASIL

Basil is a broad offering of flexible, modular seating that offers design solutions for any interior space. Straight pieces and curvilinear shapes allow designers to create forms of seating and tables that flow and support the architectural design of spaces. Optional wood and metal arms, metal legs, and numerous table designs support the product's design and its users. Built-in clean-out spaces and polyurethane arm caps make Basil equally durable in high traffic areas.

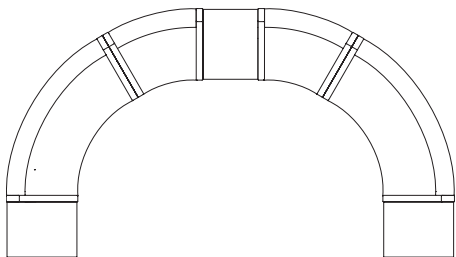
TYPICALS



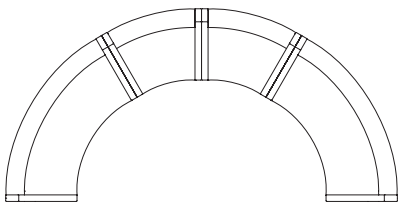
(One) 60 Inside Wedge Loveseat  
(One) 60 Outside Wedge Loveseat



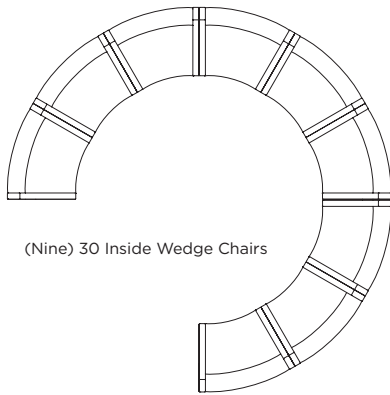
(Two) 60 Inside Wedge Loveseats  
(Three) 30 Inside Wedge Tables  
(Two) 60 Inside Wedge Benches



(Two) End Tables  
(Two) 60 Inside Wedge Loveseats  
(Two) 30 Inside Wedge Chairs  
(One) M Table



(Two) 60 Inside Wedge Loveseats  
(Two) 30 Inside Wedge Chairs



(Nine) 30 Inside Wedge Chairs

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

Specify:  
Quantity  
Product by Number  
Arms and Arm Caps  
Leg  
Wood Finish (if applicable)  
Seat Back  
Fabric 1 Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color

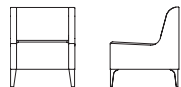
MODEL NUMBER					
5110-1					
Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Finish	Seat Back	Fabric 1
X9	ETZ - A4	A4	MNW	L4	Momentum, Row, Breeze

To ensure accuracy please provide Customer Service with a diagram of your specific configuration requirements at time of order.

## BASIL LOUNGE MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat, Back and Sides on 5110-1 and 5110-2
- Upholstered Seat and Sides on 5110-B42
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Legs
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Ganging Devices
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

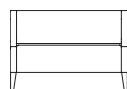
### CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	27.5	32	21	20	18	14	n/a	60	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-1	4	n/a	1,455	1,530	1,587	1,681	1,869	2,057	2,245	2,433	2,621	2,809	2,997	3,185	3,374	3,562	3,750	2,079	2,299	2,572

### LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
47	27.5	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	90	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-2	5	n/a	1,858	1,952	2,023	2,140	2,375	2,610	2,845	3,081	3,316	3,551	3,786	4,021	4,256	4,491	4,726	2,631	2,906	3,247

### STRAIGHT BENCH



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
42	27.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B42	2.25	n/a	1,014	1,056	1,088	1,141	1,247	1,353	1,458	1,564	1,670	1,776	1,882	1,987	2,093	2,199	2,305	1,377	1,501	1,654

## BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Caps included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap must be specified for Wood Arm
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

### ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

### OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard C8 Wood Leg	Selection Required For E1Z, F1A, F1B and C8 Options	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
With Black Poly Arm Cap E1W Left Side Facing \$283 E1X Right Side Facing \$283 E1Y Pair of Arms, Left and Right \$566	Wood (specify finish) E1Z Left Side Facing \$191 F1A Right Side Facing \$191 F1B Pair of Arms, Left and Right \$382  Arm Caps A4 Poly (black) \$102 each	D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

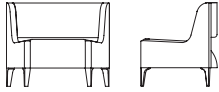
SPECIFY: Arms and arm caps | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-1					
Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
X9	E1Z - A4	C8	MNW	L4	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## BASIL LOUNGE MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat, Back and Sides
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Legs
- Ganging Devices
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

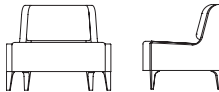
### 30° INSIDE WEDGE CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
39.5	29	32	23	20	18	14	n/a	62	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-30I	4.75	n/a	1,801	1,890	1,957	2,069	2,292	2,516	2,739	2,962	3,186	3,409	3,633	3,856	4,079	4,303	4,526	2,537	2,798	3,122

### 30° OUTSIDE WEDGE CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
39.5	29	32	23	20	18	14	n/a	62	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-30O	4.75	n/a	1,801	1,890	1,957	2,069	2,292	2,516	2,739	2,962	3,186	3,409	3,633	3,856	4,079	4,303	4,526	2,537	2,798	3,122

## BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Caps included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap must be specified for Wood Arm
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

### ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

### OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard C8 Wood Leg	Selection Required For EIZ, FIA, FIB and C8 Options	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
With Black Poly Arm Cap E1W Left Side Facing \$283 E1X Right Side Facing \$283 E1Y Pair of Arms, Left and Right \$566	Wood (specify finish) E1Z Left Side Facing \$191 F1A Right Side Facing \$191 F1B Pair of Arms, Left and Right \$382  Arm Caps A4 Poly (black) \$102 each	D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arms and arm caps | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

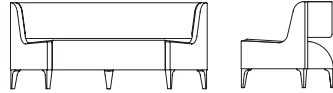
5110-30I

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
X9	E1Z - A4	C8	MNW	L4	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### BASIL LOUNGE MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat, Back and Sides
- Double Top Stitch in Center of Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Legs
- Ganging Devices
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

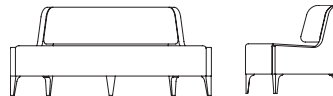
#### 60° INSIDE WEDGE LOVESEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
73	33.75	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	95	80

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-60I	7.25	n/a	2,723	2,859	2,962	3,132	3,473	3,814	4,155	4,496	4,837	5,178	5,519	5,859	6,200	6,541	6,882	3,832	4,230	4,725

#### 60° OUTSIDE WEDGE LOVESEAT



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
73	33.75	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	95	80

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-60O	7.25	n/a	2,737	2,873	2,976	3,146	3,487	3,828	4,169	4,510	4,851	5,192	5,533	5,873	6,214	6,555	6,896	3,846	4,244	4,739

### BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Caps included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap must be specified for Wood Arm
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

#### ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

#### OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard C8 Wood Leg	Selection Required For EIZ, FIA, FIB and C8 Options	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
With Black Poly Arm Cap E1W Left Side Facing \$283 E1X Right Side Facing \$283 E1Y Pair of Arms, Left and Right \$566	Wood (specify finish) E1Z Left Side Facing \$191 F1A Right Side Facing \$191 F1B Pair of Arms, Left and Right \$371  Arm Caps A4 Poly (black) \$102 each	D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arms and arm caps | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

5110-60I

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
X9	E1Z - A4	C8	MNW	L4	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## BASIL BENCH MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Ganging Devices
- Armless
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Sides
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Legs
- Eurolux® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

### 30° INSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
35	29	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	47	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B30I	2	n/a	958	996	1,024	1,071	1,165	1,259	1,353	1,447	1,541	1,635	1,729	1,823	1,917	2,011	2,105	1,284	1,394	1,530

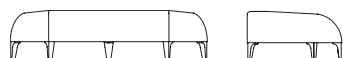
### 30° OUTSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
35	29	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	47	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B30O	2	n/a	958	996	1,024	1,071	1,165	1,259	1,353	1,447	1,541	1,635	1,729	1,823	1,917	2,011	2,105	1,284	1,394	1,530

### 60° INSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
69	33	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B60I	3	n/a	1,470	1,526	1,569	1,639	1,780	1,921	2,062	2,204	2,345	2,486	2,627	2,768	2,909	3,050	3,191	1,945	2,110	2,315

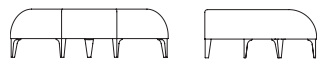
### 60° OUTSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
69	33	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	34

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B60O	3.25	n/a	1,476	1,537	1,583	1,659	1,812	1,965	2,118	2,271	2,424	2,576	2,729	2,882	3,035	3,188	3,340	1,988	2,167	2,389

### 90° INSIDE CORNER BENCH



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
59	29.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	67	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B90I	2.5	n/a	1,174	1,221	1,256	1,315	1,433	1,550	1,668	1,785	1,903	2,020	2,138	2,256	2,373	2,491	2,608	1,575	1,712	1,883

### 90° OUTSIDE CORNER BENCH



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
59	29.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	67	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B90O	2.5	n/a	1,174	1,221	1,256	1,315	1,433	1,550	1,668	1,785	1,903	2,020	2,138	2,256	2,373	2,491	2,608	1,575	1,712	1,883

#### OPTIONS

Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Fabric 1
Standard C8 Wood Leg	Selection Required For C8 Option	Selection Required
DIE Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs | wood finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

5110-B30I

Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Fabric 1
C8	MNW	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



## BASIL END TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Some Field Installation required
- Ganging Devices
- European Beech Legs
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Self Edge
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

### LEFT STRAIGHT END TABLE



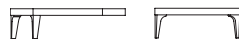
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-E-LT	21	26.5	9	30	20	\$ 953

### RIGHT STRAIGHT END TABLE



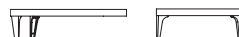
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-E-RT	21	26.5	9	30	20	\$ 953

### 30° LEFT INSIDE WEDGE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30I-LT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	\$ 1,190

### 30° LEFT OUTSIDE WEDGE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30O-LT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	\$ 1,190

### 30° RIGHT INSIDE WEDGE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30I-RT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	\$ 1,190

### 30° RIGHT OUTSIDE WEDGE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30O-RT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	\$ 1,190

## OPTIONS

Leg	Top
Standard C8 Wood Leg (specify finish)	Selection Required
D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	Veneer (Matching Edge) HPL (Self Edge)  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs | wood finish (if applicable) | Top - Veneer or HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

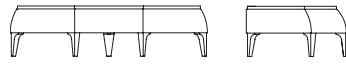
5110-E-LT

Leg	Top
D1E	MNW

### BASIL CORNER TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Some Field Installation required
- Ganging Devices
- European Beech Legs
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Self Edge
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

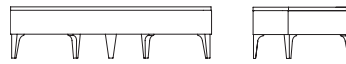
#### 90° INSIDE CORNER TABLE



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	72	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-90I	2	n/a	1,462	1,500	1,528	1,575	1,669	1,763	1,857	1,951	2,045	2,139	2,233	2,327	2,421	2,515	2,609	1,788	1,898	2,034

#### 90° OUTSIDE CORNER TABLE



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	72	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-90O	2	n/a	1,462	1,500	1,528	1,575	1,669	1,763	1,857	1,951	2,045	2,139	2,233	2,327	2,421	2,515	2,609	1,788	1,898	2,034

#### OPTIONS

Leg	Top	Fabric 1
Standard C8 Wood Leg (specify finish)	Selection Required	Selection Required
D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	Veneer (Matching Edge) HPL (Self Edge)  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs | wood finish (if applicable) | Top - Veneer or HPL | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

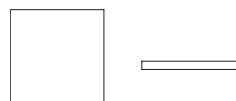
5110-90I

Leg	Top	Fabric 1
D1E	MNW	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

# BASIL GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Some Field Installation required
- Ganging Devices
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Self Edge
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

## STRAIGHT MIDDLE TABLE



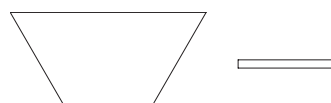
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-M	21	26.5	2	30	20	\$ 529

## 30° INSIDE/OUTSIDE WEDGE MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30-I-O	34.75	25.75	2	30	26	\$ 953

## 60° INSIDE/OUTSIDE WEDGE MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-60	47.5	23	2	47	34	\$ 973

## OPTIONS

### Top

#### Selection Required

Veneer (Matching Edge)  
HPL (Self Edge)

See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top - Veneer or HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

5110-M

### Top

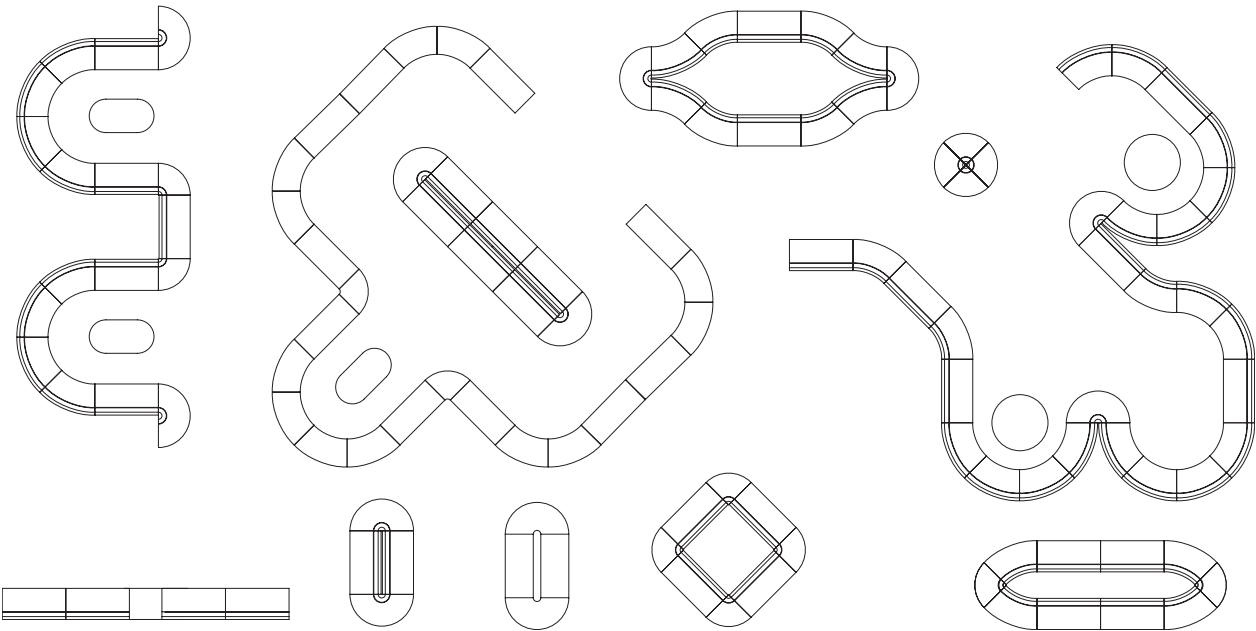
MNW

COMMONS

designed by MICHAEL SHIELDS

Commons is a seating and tables system designed to support the common space, the architecture around it, and the people who move through it. The variety of angled pieces allow for designs to be made that enhance the architecture of the building rather than reducing it. The ability to place the arms at any connection within the configurations, as well as optional power and data connections give users the opportunity to stay connected while still having a moment to relax. Numerous table options are also available to complement the seating designs.

TYPICALS



ORDERING EXAMPLE:

Specify:

Quantity

Product by Number

Arm Positions, Arms and Arm Caps

Arm Cap Finish (if applicable)

Powder Coat

Leg Cover Panel Location

Leg Cover Panel Color

Fabric 1 Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color

\*For complete ordering and shipping instructions see pages 3-5 of product guide

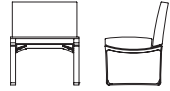
MODEL NUMBER				
3010-1				
Arm Positions, Arms and Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Color	Leg Cover Panel Location	Fabric 1
E5 - A4	BWT	B2K	B3R	Momentum, Row, Breeze

To ensure accuracy please provide Customer Service with a diagram of your specific configuration requirements at time of order.

# COMMONS MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Armless
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- 2" Wide Polished Aluminum Legs
- Leg Cover Panel (specify Color)
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Ganging Devices
- Some Field Installation required
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- NOTE: Arms cannot be placed at a Lounge/Bench Connection
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

## LOUNGE



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	24.5	31.5	24	18	18	13.5	n/a	41	18

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-1	1.75	n/a	1,565	1,598	1,623	1,664	1,746	1,828	1,911	1,993	2,075	2,157	2,240	2,322	2,404	2,487	2,569	1,854	1,950	2,069

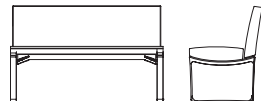
## LOUNGE ADD-ON



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	31.5	24	18	18	13.5	n/a	35	18

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-1-A	1.75	n/a	1,392	1,425	1,450	1,491	1,573	1,655	1,738	1,820	1,902	1,984	2,067	2,149	2,231	2,314	2,396	1,681	1,777	1,896

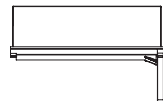
## LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
50	24.5	31.5	48	18	18	13.5	n/a	62	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-2	3.25	n/a	2,141	2,202	2,248	2,324	2,477	2,630	2,783	2,936	3,089	3,241	3,394	3,547	3,700	3,853	4,005	2,653	2,832	3,054

## LOVESEAT ADD-ON



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
49	24.5	31.5	48	18	18	13.5	n/a	56	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-2-A	3.25	n/a	1,969	2,030	2,076	2,152	2,305	2,458	2,611	2,764	2,917	3,069	3,222	3,375	3,528	3,681	3,833	2,481	2,660	2,882

## OPTIONS

Arm Positions, Arms and Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Location	Leg Cover Panel Color	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arms	Standard X9 Polished Aluminum	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
Arm Positions <b>E5</b> Left Side Facing <b>E6</b> Right Side Facing <b>C7</b> Left and Right Side Facing  Arms <b>A4</b> With Black Resin Arm Cap \$277 each <b>H2Y</b> With Beige Resin Arm Cap \$277 each <b>A3</b> With Wood Arm Cap (specify finish) \$333 each  NOTE: Provide diagram indicating arm location	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	<b>B3R</b> Left Facing <b>B3S</b> Right Facing <b>B3T</b> Left and Right Facing	<b>B2J</b> Beige <b>B2K</b> Black  NOTE: Must select for stand alone and end of run legs	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm positions, arms and arm caps | powder coat | leg cover panel location | leg cover panel color | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

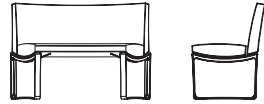
3010-1

Arm Positions, Arms and Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Location	Leg Cover Panel Color	Fabric 1
E5 - A4	BWT	B3R	B2K	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## COMMONS MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Armless
- Tight Cushion
- 2" Wide Polished Aluminum Legs
- Leg Cover Panel (specify Color)
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Ganging Devices
- Some Field Installation required
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- NOTE: Arms cannot be placed at a Lounge/Bench Connection
- NOTE: While Products are specified and priced individually, all Curved Units must be ganged and connected to other Commons Pieces in the Field
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

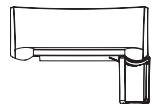
### 45° INSIDE WEDGE



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	28	31.5	44	20.5	18	13.5	n/a	70	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-45I	2.75	n/a	2,216	2,268	2,307	2,371	2,500	2,630	2,759	2,888	3,018	3,147	3,276	3,406	3,535	3,664	3,794	2,654	2,805	2,993

### 45° INSIDE WEDGE ADD-ON



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	28	31.5	44	20.5	18	13.5	n/a	64	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-45I-A	2.75	n/a	2,038	2,090	2,129	2,193	2,322	2,452	2,581	2,710	2,840	2,969	3,098	3,228	3,357	3,486	3,616	2,476	2,627	2,815

## OPTIONS

Arm Positions, Arms and Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Location	Leg Cover Panel Color	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arms	<b>Standard</b> X9 Polished Aluminum	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Arm Positions <b>E5</b> Left Side Facing <b>E6</b> Right Side Facing <b>C7</b> Left and Right Side Facing  Arms <b>A4</b> With Black Resin Arm Cap \$277 each <b>H2Y</b> With Beige Resin Arm Cap \$277 each <b>A3</b> With Wood Arm Cap (specify finish) \$333 each  NOTE: Provide diagram indicating arm location	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	<b>B3R</b> Left Facing <b>B3S</b> Right Facing <b>B3T</b> Left and Right Facing	<b>B2J</b> Beige <b>B2K</b> Black  NOTE: Must select for stand alone and end of run legs	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm positions, arms and arm caps | powder coat | leg cover panel location | leg cover panel color | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

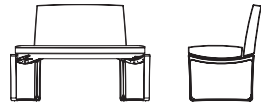
3010-45I

Arm Positions, Arms and Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Location	Leg Cover Panel Color	Fabric 1
E5 - A4	BWT	B3R	B2K	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## COMMONS MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Armless
- Tight Cushion
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- 2" Wide Polished Aluminum Legs
- Leg Cover Panel (specify Color)
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Ganging Devices
- Some Field Installation required
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- NOTE: Arms cannot be placed at a Lounge/Bench Connection
- NOTE: While Products are specified and priced individually, all Curved Units must be ganged and connected to other Commons Pieces in the Field
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

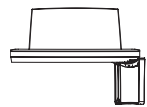
### 45° OUTSIDE WEDGE



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	28	31.5	44	20.5	18	13.5	n/a	70	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-45O	2.5	n/a	2,153	2,200	2,235	2,294	2,412	2,529	2,647	2,764	2,882	2,999	3,117	3,235	3,352	3,470	3,587	2,554	2,691	2,862

### 45° OUTSIDE WEDGE ADD-ON



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	28	31.5	44	20.5	18	13.5	n/a	64	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-45O-A	2.5	n/a	1,980	2,027	2,062	2,121	2,239	2,356	2,474	2,591	2,709	2,826	2,944	3,062	3,179	3,297	3,414	2,381	2,518	2,689

## OPTIONS

Arm Positions, Arms and Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Location	Leg Cover Panel Color	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arms	<b>Standard</b> X9 Polished Aluminum	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Arm Positions <b>E5</b> Left Side Facing <b>E6</b> Right Side Facing <b>C7</b> Left and Right Side Facing  Arms <b>A4</b> With Black Resin Arm Cap \$277 each <b>H2Y</b> With Beige Resin Arm Cap \$277 each <b>A3</b> With Wood Arm Cap (specify finish) \$333 each  NOTE: Provide diagram indicating arm location	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	<b>B3R</b> Left Facing <b>B3S</b> Right Facing <b>B3T</b> Left and Right Facing	<b>B2J</b> Beige <b>B2K</b> Black  NOTE: Must select for stand alone and end of run legs	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm positions, arms and arm caps | powder coat | leg cover panel location | leg cover panel color | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

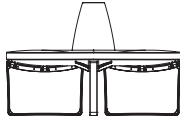
3010-45O

Arm Positions, Arms and Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Location	Leg Cover Panel Color	Fabric 1
E5 - A4	BWT	B3R	B2K	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### COMMONS MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Armless
- Tight Cushion
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- 2" Wide Polished Aluminum Legs
- Leg Cover Panel (specify Color)
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Ganging Devices
- Some Field Installation required
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- NOTE: Arms cannot be placed at a Lounge/Bench Connection
- NOTE: While Products are specified and priced individually, all Curved Units must be ganged and connected to other Commons Pieces in the Field
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

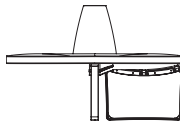
### 180° LOUNGE



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	24.5	31.5	48	18	18	13.5	n/a	80	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-180	2.5	n/a	2,354	2,401	2,436	2,495	2,613	2,730	2,848	2,965	3,083	3,200	3,318	3,436	3,553	3,671	3,788	2,755	2,892	3,063

### 180° LOUNGE ADD-ON



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	24.5	31.5	48	18	18	13.5	n/a	74	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-180-A	2.5	n/a	2,267	2,314	2,349	2,408	2,526	2,643	2,761	2,878	2,996	3,113	3,231	3,349	3,466	3,584	3,701	2,668	2,805	2,976

### OPTIONS

Arm Positions, Arms and Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Location	Leg Cover Panel Color	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arms	<b>Standard</b> X9 Polished Aluminum	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Arm Positions <b>E5</b> Left Side Facing <b>E6</b> Right Side Facing <b>C7</b> Left and Right Side Facing  Arms <b>A4</b> With Black Resin Arm Cap \$277 each <b>H2Y</b> With Beige Resin Arm Cap \$277 each <b>A3</b> With Wood Arm Cap (specify finish) \$333 each  NOTE: Provide diagram indicating arm location	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	<b>B3R</b> Left Facing <b>B3S</b> Right Facing <b>B3T</b> Left and Right Facing	<b>B2J</b> Beige <b>B2K</b> Black  NOTE: Must select for stand alone and end of run legs	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm positions, arms and arm caps | powder coat | leg cover panel location | leg cover panel color | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

3010-180

Arm Positions, Arms and Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Location	Leg Cover Panel Color	Fabric 1
E5 - A4	BWT	B3R	B2K	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



### COMMONS MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Armless
- Tight Cushion
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- 2" Wide Polished Aluminum Legs
- Leg Cover Panel (specify Color)
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Some Field Installation required
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- NOTE: Arms cannot be placed at a Lounge/Bench Connection
- NOTE: While Products are specified and priced individually, all Curved Units must be ganged and connected to other Commons Pieces in the Field
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

### 360° LOUNGE



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	24.5	31.5	48	18	18	13.5	n/a	155	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-360	4.5	n/a	4,448	4,533	4,596	4,702	4,914	5,125	5,337	5,548	5,760	5,972	6,183	6,395	6,606	6,818	7,030	5,147	5,394	5,701

### OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Color	Fabric 1
Standard X9 Polished Aluminum	Selection Required	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	B2J Beige B2K Black  NOTE: Must select for 360° lounge	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | leg cover panel color | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

3010-360

Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Color	Fabric 1
BWT	B2J	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### COMMONS BENCH MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Armless
- Tight Cushion
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- 2" Wide Polished Aluminum Legs
- Leg Cover Panel (specify Color)
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Ganging Devices
- Some Field Installation required
- NOTE: Arms cannot be placed at a Lounge/Bench Connection
- NOTE: While Products are specified and priced individually, all Curved Units must be ganged and connected to other Commons Pieces in the Field
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

#### 48" BENCH



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
50	24.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	47	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-B48	1.5	n/a	1,501	1,529	1,550	1,586	1,656	1,727	1,797	1,868	1,938	2,009	2,079	2,150	2,220	2,291	2,362	1,753	1,835	1,937

#### 48" BENCH ADD-ON



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
49	24.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	41	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-B48-A	1.5	n/a	1,243	1,271	1,292	1,328	1,398	1,469	1,539	1,610	1,680	1,751	1,821	1,892	1,962	2,033	2,104	1,495	1,577	1,679

#### OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Color	Leg Cover Panel Location	Fabric 1
Standard X9 Polished Aluminum	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	B2J Beige B2K Black  NOTE: Must select for stand alone and end of run legs	B3R Left Facing B3S Right Facing B3T Left and Right Facing	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | leg cover panel color | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

3010-B48

Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Color	Leg Cover Panel Location	Fabric 1
BWT	B2K	B3R	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## COMMONS BENCH MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Armless
- Tight Cushion
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- 2" Wide Polished Aluminum Legs
- Leg Cover Panel (specify Color)
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Ganging Devices
- Some Field Installation required
- NOTE: Arms cannot be placed at a Lounge/Bench Connection
- NOTE: While Products are specified and priced individually, all Curved Units must be ganged and connected to other Commons Pieces in the Field
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

### 45° INSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
46	28	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	60	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-B45I	1.5	n/a	1,498	1,526	1,547	1,583	1,653	1,724	1,794	1,865	1,935	2,006	2,076	2,147	2,217	2,288	2,359	1,750	1,832	1,934

### 45° INSIDE WEDGE BENCH ADD-ON



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
45	28	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	54	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-B45I-A	1.5	n/a	1,323	1,351	1,372	1,408	1,478	1,549	1,619	1,690	1,760	1,831	1,901	1,972	2,042	2,113	2,184	1,575	1,657	1,759

### 45° OUTSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
46	28	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	60	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-B45O	1.5	n/a	1,495	1,523	1,544	1,580	1,650	1,721	1,791	1,862	1,932	2,003	2,073	2,144	2,214	2,285	2,356	1,747	1,829	1,931

### 45° OUTSIDE WEDGE BENCH ADD-ON



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
45	28	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	54	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-B45O-A	1.5	n/a	1,323	1,351	1,372	1,408	1,478	1,549	1,619	1,690	1,760	1,831	1,901	1,972	2,042	2,113	2,184	1,575	1,657	1,759

## OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Color	Leg Cover Panel Location	Fabric 1
Standard X9 Polished Aluminum	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of finish options	B2J Beige B2K Black  NOTE: Must select for stand alone and end of run legs	B3R Left Facing B3S Right Facing B3T Left and Right Facing	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | leg cover panel color | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

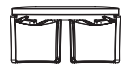
3010-B45I

Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Color	Leg Cover Panel Location	Fabric 1
BWT	B2K	B3R	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## COMMONS BENCH MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Armless
- Tight Cushion
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- 2" Wide Polished Aluminum Legs
- Leg Cover Panel (specify Color)
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Ganging Devices
- Some Field Installation required
- NOTE: Arms cannot be placed at a Lounge/Bench Connection
- NOTE: While Products are specified and priced individually, all Curved Units must be ganged and connected to other Commons Pieces in the Field
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

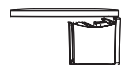
### 90° BENCH



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.75	24.25	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	37	13

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-B90	1.5	n/a	984	1,012	1,033	1,069	1,139	1,210	1,280	1,351	1,421	1,492	1,562	1,633	1,703	1,774	1,845	1,236	1,318	1,420

### 90° BENCH ADD-ON



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26.75	24.25	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	31	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-B90-A	1.5	n/a	900	928	949	985	1,055	1,126	1,196	1,267	1,337	1,408	1,478	1,549	1,619	1,690	1,761	1,152	1,234	1,336

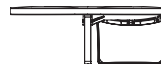
### 180° BENCH



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	24.25	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	72	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-B180	2	n/a	1,737	1,775	1,803	1,850	1,944	2,038	2,132	2,226	2,320	2,414	2,508	2,602	2,696	2,790	2,884	2,063	2,173	2,309

### 180° BENCH ADD-ON



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	24.25	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	66	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-B180-A	2	n/a	1,652	1,690	1,718	1,765	1,859	1,953	2,047	2,141	2,235	2,329	2,423	2,517	2,611	2,705	2,799	1,978	2,088	2,224

### 360° BENCH



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	48	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	155	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3010-B360	4	n/a	3,750	3,825	3,882	3,976	4,164	4,352	4,540	4,728	4,916	5,104	5,292	5,480	5,669	5,857	6,045	4,374	4,594	4,867

### OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Color	Leg Cover Panel Location	Fabric 1
Standard X9 Polished Aluminum	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of finish options	B2J Beige B2K Black  NOTE: Must select for stand alone and end of run legs	B3R Left Facing B3S Right Facing B3T Left and Right Facing	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

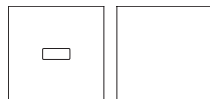
SPECIFY: Powder coat | leg cover panel color | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
3010-B90			
Powder Coat	Leg Cover Panel Color	Leg Cover Panel Location	Fabric 1
BWT	B2K	B3R	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## COMMONS GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Ganging Devices
- Top Options - Beech Veneer, HPL w/ Matching PVC Edge or Solid Surface
- Some Field Installation required
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- NOTE: Power Supplies must be ordered separately from Tables. See page 90 for Power and Data Options.
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

### MIDDLE TABLE



\*standard power supply placement if specified

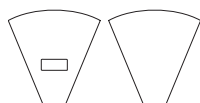
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
3010-M	VENEER/HPL	21.5	21.5	1	12	1.5	\$ 843
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 2,112

### END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
3010-ERB	VENEER/HPL	21.5	9.5	1	6	1.5	\$ 611
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,382

### CORNER 45° HANG TABLE



\*standard power supply placement if specified

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
3010-45T	VENEER/HPL	20.75	22.25	1	9	1.5	\$ 998
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 2,217

### CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



\*standard power supply placement if specified

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
3010-90T	VENEER/HPL	21.75	20.75	1	13	1.5	\$ 1,050
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 3,132

### OPTIONS

Edge Detail	Top	Power and Data Cut Out
Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard G1 No Cut Out
EF Square (available for solid surface, veneer and HPL tops) H1E Thumbnail (available for solid surface tops only)	Veneer (Matching Edge) HPL (Self Edge) Solid Surface  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and Solid Surface options	A4R Power/Data Supply Cut Out for PS-36 *Power supply ordering info on page 90  NOTE: Not available on 3010-ERB

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Edge detail | Top - Veneer, HPL or solid surface | power and data cut out. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

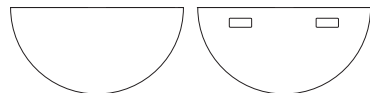
3010-M

Edge Detail	Top	Power and Data Cut Out
EF	MNW	A4R

# COMMONS 180° GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Left, Right and Center 2" Wide Polished Aluminum Legs on 30130-180T
- Right Facing and Center 2" Wide Polished Aluminum Legs on 3010-180T-A
- Leg Cover Panel (specify Color)
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Ganging Devices
- Top Options - Beech Veneer, HPL w/ Matching PVC Edge or Solid Surface
- Some Field Installation required
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- NOTE: While Products are specified and priced individually, all Curved Units must be ganged and connected to other Commons Pieces in the Field
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

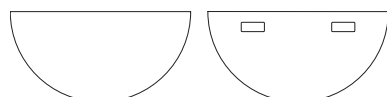
## 180° TABLE



\*standard power supply placement if specified

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
3010-180T	VENEER/HPL	48.5	25.25	17	18	22	\$ 2,196
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 5,536

## 180° TABLE ADD-ON



\*standard power supply placement if specified

model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
3010-180T-A	VENEER/HPL	48.5	25.25	17	18	16	\$ 2,196
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 5,536

## OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Edge Detail	Top	Power and Data Cut Out
Standard X9 Polished Aluminum	Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard G1 No Cut Out
See page 9 for full list of finish options	EF Square (available for solid surface, veneer and laminate tops) H1E Thumbnail (available for solid surface tops only)	Veneer (matching edge) HPL (Self Edge) Solid Surface  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and Solid Surface options	A4R Cut Out for One PS-36 Power/ Data Unit A4T Cut Out for Two PS-36 Power/ Data Units *Power supply ordering info on page 90

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | edge detail | Top - Veneer, HPL or solid surface | power and data cut out. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

3010-180T

Powder Coat	Edge Detail	Top	Power and Data Cut Out
BWT	EF	MNW	A4R

PS-36 VN/VL POWER SUPPLY STANDARD FEATURES

- Two Electric Outlets and Two Internet Ports
  - 6' Power Cord
  - PS-36 VN; Silver Powder Coat Finish
- PS-36 VL; Black Powder Coat Finish
  - NOTE: Power Supplies must be ordered separately from Tables
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

POWER SUPPLY WITH DATA



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
PS-36	7	3	1.25	3	1	\$ 161

OPTIONS

Power and Data

Selection Required

VN Silver

VL Black

HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER

PS-36

Power and Data

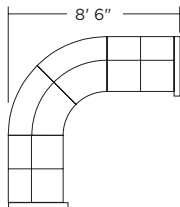
VN

## ENCLAVE LINX

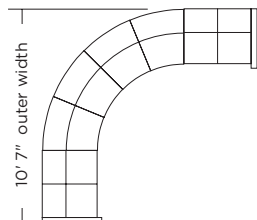
Enclave Linx provides functional modular seating solutions which allow you to customize your seating areas to your specific needs. Create runs of seating in just about any shape or layout. From straight runs to serpentine shapes. If you imagine a circle, there are pieces to create seating facing inward toward the circle and there are pieces facing outward from the circle. Round corner units and square corner units allow multiple options for seating in corner areas of space. The eight different shapes and sizes along with an ottoman include brushed chrome legs, optional arm ends and matching tables with laminate and veneer top. Ganging devices on each piece allow pieces to be connected or separated at any time.

## TYPICALS

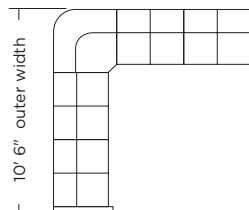
45 wedges



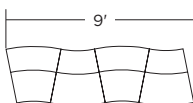
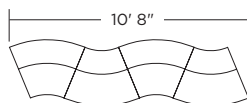
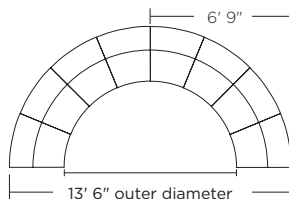
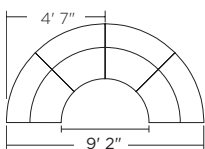
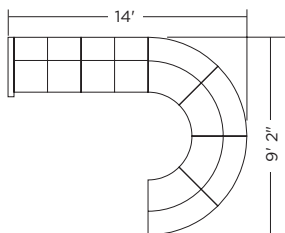
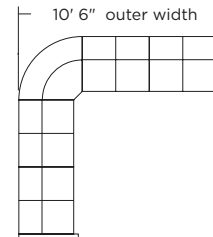
22 wedges



square corner



round corner



## ORDERING EXAMPLE:

Specify:  
Quantity  
Product by Number  
Arms  
Legs  
Leg Finish (if applicable)  
Fabric 1 Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color

MODEL NUMBER		
6110-1		
Arms	Legs	Fabric 1
C7	C8 - MLC	Momentum, Row, Breeze

To ensure accuracy please provide Customer Service with a diagram of your specific configuration requirements at time of order.



## ENCLAVE LINX STANDARD FEATURES

- Ganging Devices
- Armless
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Optional Maple Hardwood Legs (C8)
- 2" Diameter x 3.125" Tall Round Brushed Chrome Legs
- Black Plastic End Cap for Glide Surface
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

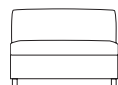
## CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23	30	33	22.5	19.5	19.5	16.5	n/a	60	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6110-1	3	n/a	1,452	1,508	1,551	1,621	1,762	1,903	2,044	2,186	2,327	2,468	2,609	2,750	2,891	3,032	3,173	1,927	2,092	2,297

## LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45	30	33	45	19.5	19.5	16.5	n/a	90	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6110-2	6	n/a	2,078	2,191	2,275	2,417	2,699	2,981	3,263	3,545	3,827	4,109	4,392	4,674	4,956	5,238	5,520	3,000	3,330	3,739

## ENCLAVE LINX ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Enclave Ottoman Seating
- C7 not available on 6110-R and 6110-S
- Fully Upholstered

## ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
3	28	21	n/a	n/a	n/a	25	n/a	5 per arm	n/a

Arm Options D1H	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.25 per arm	n/a	523	547	564	594	652	711	770	829	887	946	1,005	1,064	1,123	1,181	1,240	737	806	891	

Arm Options D1J		com	col																
yds	sq ft	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
com (54")	col																		
1.25 per arm	n/a	523	547	564	594	652	711	770	829	887	946	1.005	1.064	1.123	1.181	1.240	737	806	891

Arm Options C7	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5 per pair	n/a	1,046	1,093	1,128	1,187	1,305	1,422	1,540	1,657	1,775	1,892	2,010	2,128	2,245	2,363	2,480	1,447	1,584	1,755	

## OPTIONS

Arm	Legs	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arms	Standard L5 Brushed Chrome Legs	Selection Required
Upholstered End Arms (see pricing above) D1H Left Side Facing D1J Right Side Facing C7 Pair of Arms, Left and Right	C8 Wood (specify finish) \$119	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

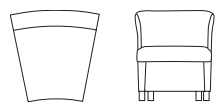
SPECIFY: Arms | legs | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
6110-1		
Arms	Legs	Fabric 1
C7	C8 - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## ENCLAVE LINX STANDARD FEATURES

- Ganging Devices
- Armless
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Optional Maple Hardwood Legs (C8)
- 2" Diameter x 3.125" Tall Round Brushed Chrome Legs
- Black Plastic End Cap for Glide Surface
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

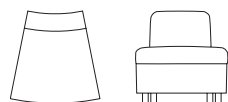
## 22° INSIDE WEDGE



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	31.5	33	21	19.5	19.5	16.5	n/a	60	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6110-22I	3.5	n/a	1,613	1,679	1,728	1,810	1,975	2,140	2,304	2,469	2,633	2,798	2,963	3,127	3,292	3,456	3,621	2,163	2,355	2,594

## 22° OUTSIDE WEDGE



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	31.5	33	32	19.5	19.5	16.5	n/a	60	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6110-22O	3.25	n/a	1,642	1,703	1,749	1,825	1,978	2,131	2,284	2,437	2,590	2,742	2,895	3,048	3,201	3,354	3,506	2,154	2,333	2,555

## ENCLAVE LINX ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Enclave Ottoman Seating
- C7 not available on 6110-R and 6110-S
- Fully Upholstered

## ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
3	28	21	n/a	n/a	n/a	25	n/a	5 per arm	n/a

Arm Options D1H	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.25 per arm	n/a		523	547	564	594	652	711	770	829	887	946	1,005	1,064	1,123	1,181	1,240	737	806	891

Arm Options D1J	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.25 per arm	n/a		523	547	564	594	652	711	770	829	887	946	1,005	1,064	1,123	1,181	1,240	737	806	891

Arm Options C7	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5 per pair	n/a		1,046	1,093	1,128	1,187	1,305	1,422	1,540	1,657	1,775	1,892	2,010	2,128	2,245	2,363	2,480	1,447	1,584	1,755

## OPTIONS

Arm	Legs	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arms	Standard L5 Brushed Chrome Legs	Selection Required
Upholstered End Arms (see pricing above) D1H Left Side Facing D1J Right Side Facing C7 Pair of Arms, Left and Right	C8 Wood (specify finish) \$119	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

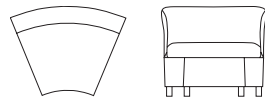
SPECIFY: Arms | legs | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
6110-22I		
Arms	Legs	Fabric 1
C7	C8 - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## ENCLAVE LINX STANDARD FEATURES

- Ganging Devices
- Armless
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Optional Maple Hardwood Legs (C8)
- 2" Diameter x 3.125" Tall Round Brushed Chrome Legs
- Black Plastic End Cap for Glide Surface
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

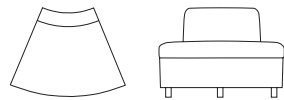
## INSIDE WEDGE



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	31.5	33	24	19.5	19.5	16.5	n/a	65	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6110-45I	4.5	n/a	1,895	1,980	2,043	2,149	2,361	2,572	2,784	2,995	3,207	3,419	3,630	3,842	4,053	4,265	4,477	2,594	2,841	3,148

## OUTSIDE WEDGE



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	31.5	33	45	19.5	19.5	16.5	n/a	65	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6110-45O	4.5	n/a	2,020	2,105	2,168	2,274	2,486	2,697	2,909	3,120	3,332	3,544	3,755	3,967	4,178	4,390	4,602	2,719	2,966	3,273

## ENCLAVE LINX ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Enclave Ottoman Seating
- C7 not available on 6110-R and 6110-S
- Fully Upholstered

## ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
3	28	21	n/a	n/a	n/a	25	n/a	5 per arm	n/a

Arm Options D1H		yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.25 per arm		n/a		523	547	564	594	652	711	770	829	887	946	1,005	1,064	1,123	1,181	1,240	737	806	891

Arm Options D1J		yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.25 per arm		n/a		523	547	564	594	652	711	770	829	887	946	1,005	1,064	1,123	1,181	1,240	737	806	891

Arm Options C7		yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5 per pair		n/a		1,046	1,093	1,128	1,187	1,305	1,422	1,540	1,657	1,775	1,892	2,010	2,128	2,245	2,363	2,480	1,447	1,584	1,755

## OPTIONS

Arm	Legs	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arms	Standard L5 Brushed Chrome Legs	Selection Required
Upholstered End Arms (see pricing above) D1H Left Side Facing D1J Right Side Facing C7 Pair of Arms, Left and Right	C8 Wood (specify finish) \$119	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

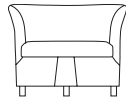
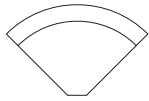
SPECIFY: Arms | legs | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
6110-45I		
Arms	Legs	Fabric 1
C7	C8 - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## ENCLAVE LINX STANDARD FEATURES

- Ganging Devices
- Armless
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Optional Maple Hardwood Legs (C8)
- 2" Diameter x 3.125" Tall Round Brushed Chrome Legs
- Black Plastic End Cap for Glide Surface
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

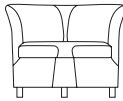
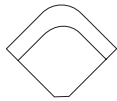
## ROUND CORNER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	32	33	35	21	19.5	16.5	n/a	75	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6110-R	6.5	n/a	2,184	2,306	2,398	2,551	2,856	3,162	3,468	3,773	4,079	4,385	4,690	4,996	5,302	5,607	5,913	3,181	3,538	3,981

## SQUARE CORNER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	34	33	23.5	23.5	19.5	16.5	n/a	75	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6110-S	5.75	n/a	2,297	2,405	2,486	2,621	2,892	3,162	3,433	3,703	3,973	4,244	4,514	4,785	5,055	5,325	5,596	3,182	3,498	3,890

## ENCLAVE LINX ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Enclave Ottoman Seating
- C7 not available on 6110-R and 6110-S
- Fully Upholstered

## ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
3	28	21	n/a	n/a	n/a	25	n/a	5 per arm	n/a

## Arm Options D1H

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.25 per arm	n/a	523	547	564	594	652	711	770	829	887	946	1,005	1,064	1,123	1,181	1,240	737	806	891

## Arm Options D1J

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.25 per arm	n/a	523	547	564	594	652	711	770	829	887	946	1,005	1,064	1,123	1,181	1,240	737	806	891

## OPTIONS

Arm	Legs	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arms	Standard L5 Brushed Chrome Legs	Selection Required
Upholstered End Arms (see pricing above) D1H Left Side Facing D1J Right Side Facing	C8 Wood (specify finish) \$119	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

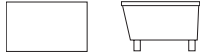
SPECIFY: Arms | legs | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
6110-R		
Arms	Legs	Fabric 1
X9	C8 - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## ENCLAVE LINX TABLE AND OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Ganging Devices
- Tight Cushion on 6110-180U
- Legs 2" Diameter x 3.125" Tall Brushed Aluminum Finish
- Black Plastic End Cap for Glide Surface
- 1" Thick Table Top on 6110-180T
- Top Options - Beech Veneer or HPL with Matching Wood Edge
- Optional Maple Hardwood Legs (C8)
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

## TABLE TOP OTTOMAN



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.5	26.5	15.25	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	30	10

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6110-T	1	n/a	778	797	811	834	881	928	975	1,023	1,070	1,117	1,164	1,211	1,258	1,305	1,352	955	1,010	1,078

## UPHOLSTERED TOP OTTOMAN



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
60	30	19.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	50	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6110-180U	4	n/a	2,007	2,082	2,139	2,233	2,421	2,609	2,797	2,985	3,173	3,361	3,549	3,737	3,926	4,114	4,302	2,631	2,851	3,124

## TABLE TOP OTTOMAN



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
60	30	15.25	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	50	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6110-180T	2	n/a	2,102	2,140	2,168	2,215	2,309	2,403	2,497	2,591	2,685	2,779	2,873	2,967	3,061	3,155	3,249	2,428	2,538	2,674

## OPTIONS

Leg	Top (6110-180T only)	Fabric 1
Standard L5 Brushed Chrome Legs	Selection Required	Selection Required
C8 Wood (specify finish) \$119	Veneer (matching edge) HPL (Matching Wood Edge)  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs | Top - Veneer or HPL (6110-180T only) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

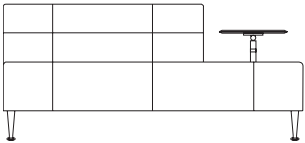
6110-T

Leg	Top (6110-180T only)	Fabric 1
C8 - MLC	MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

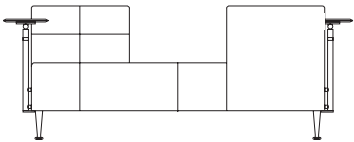
RETROSPECT

Retrospect looks better than ever! Fresh, modern, clean lines allow specifiers to personalize and update space designs. Optional arm designs, back placements, leg options, hang tables, bolster pillows and tablet options all support a series of benches in various sizes to offer a collection that is both flexible and stylish. The addition of benches that are scaled for children's areas adds complimentary seating for all visitors. Occasional tables that support the series are also available.

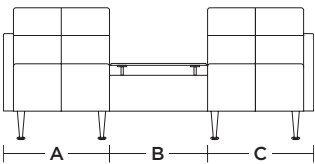
TYPICALS



**7010-FB-X9-LK1-F1-F4**  
7010» Retrospect series  
FB» Indicates sofa bench  
X9» Indicates satin aluminum legs  
LK1» Indicates loveseat back, left back position  
F1-F4» Indicates circle tablet, right back long side position



**7010-FB-X9-SK1/6-E9-F9-H1**  
7010» Retrospect series  
FB» Indicates sofa bench  
X9» Indicates satin aluminum legs  
SK1/6» Indicates single back, left back and right front positions  
E9-F9-H1» Indicates oval tablet, right back short side and left front short side positions



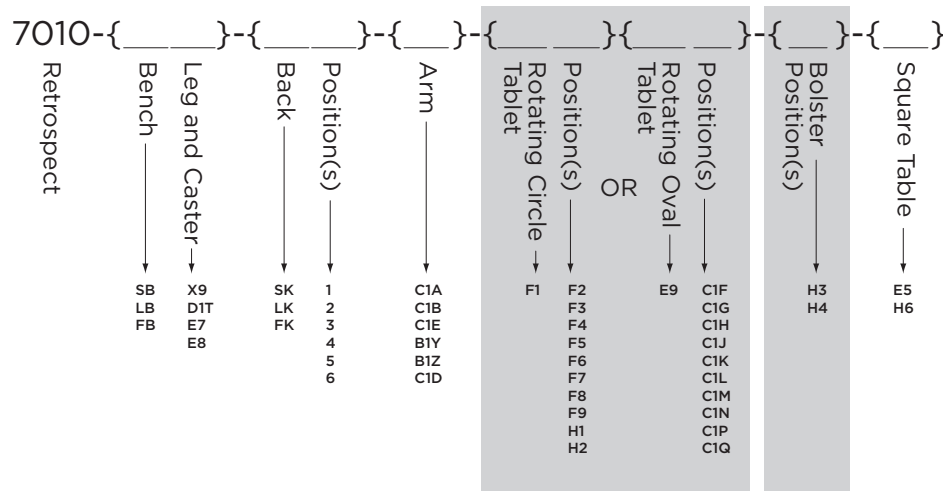
Order each bench configuration individually:  
Section A: 7010-SB-SK2-C1A  
Section B: 7010-H5  
Section C: 7010-SB-SK2-C1E

To ensure accuracy please provide Customer Service with a diagram of your specific configuration requirements at time of order.

## RETROSPECT

### CONFIGURING AND ORDERING

Retrospect is a modular lounge collection that configures to your space needs. Create chairs, benches, loveseats, sofas, tete-a-tetes, or just about any piece you want. Add casters, arm styles, and tables to fit your specific application. By following these steps, and submitting a drawing to customer service for your Retrospect seating order, it will be clearly indicated and correctly entered and acknowledged.



### STEP-BY-STEP ORDERING START WITH CORE MODEL #7010-

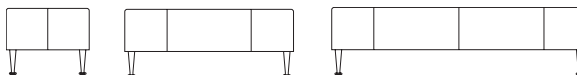
#### STEP 1 SELECT BENCH.

(Specify Textile Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color)

SB= Single Bench, 24"

LB= Loveseat Bench, 48"

FB= Sofa Bench, 72"



#### STEP 2 SELECT LEG AND CASTER OPTION.

X9= Satin Aluminum Legs

DIT= Wood (Set of 4) (specify finish)

E7= Casters (Set of 4)

E8= Casters (Set of 2)



#### STEP 3 SELECT BACK.

(Specify Textile Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color if different from bench textile)

SK= Single Back, 24"

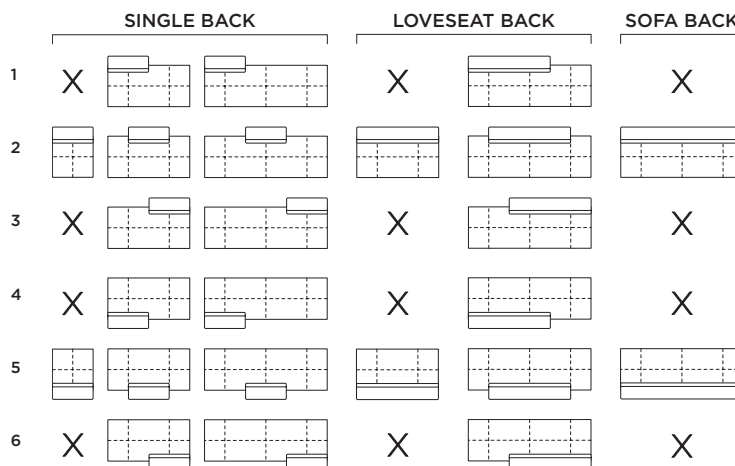
LK= Loveseat Back, 48"

FK= Sofa Back, 72"



#### STEP 4 SELECT BACK POSITION.

- 1= left back
- 2= center back
- 3= right back
- 4= left front
- 5= center front
- 6= right front



## RETROSPECT

### STEP 5 SELECT ARM.

(Specify Textile Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color if different from bench textile)

**C1A=** Straight Arm (left side facing)

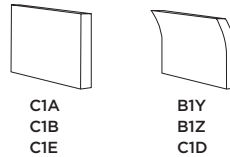
**C1B=** Straight Arm (right side facing)

**C1E=** Straight Arms (left and right)

**B1Y=** Flared Arm (left side facing)

**B1Z=** Flared Arm (right side facing)

**C1D=** Flared Arms (left and right)



### STEP 6 SELECT ROTATING CIRCLE TABLE (F1).

#### SELECT ROTATING CIRCLE TABLE POSITION.

(Specify finish or HPL)

**F2=** Left Back, Long Side

**F3=** Center Back, Long Side

**F4=** Right Back, Long Side

**F5=** Left Front, Long Side

**F6=** Center Front, Long Side

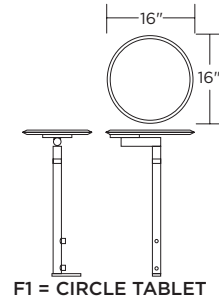
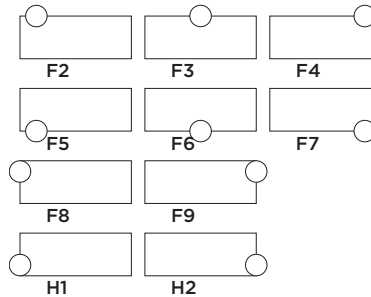
**F7=** Right Front, Long Side

**F8=** Left Back, Short Side

**F9=** Right Back, Short Side

**H1=** Left Front, Short Side

**H2=** Right Front, Short Side



**F1 = CIRCLE TABLE**

\*note: table not available in Position F8, F9, H1 or H2 when arms are attached.

\*note: table not available when backs are positioned in table location.

### OR SELECT ROTATING OVAL TABLE (E9).

#### SELECT ROTATING OVAL TABLE POSITION.

(Specify finish or HPL)

**C1F=** Left Back, Long Side

**C1G=** Center Back, Long Side

**C1H=** Right Back, Long Side

**C1J=** Left Front, Long Side

**C1K=** Center Front, Long Side

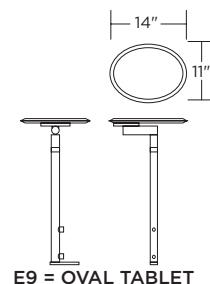
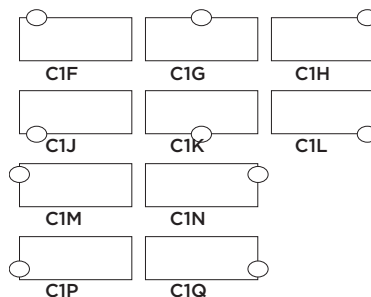
**C1L=** Right Front, Long Side

**C1M=** Left Back, Short Side

**C1N=** Right Back, Short Side

**C1P=** Left Front, Short Side

**C1Q=** Right Front, Short Side



**E9 = OVAL TABLE**

\*note: table not available in Position C1M, C1N, C1P or C1Q when arms are attached.

\*note: table not available when backs are positioned in table location.

### STEP 7 SELECT BOLSTER(S) AND POSITION.

**H3=** Left Bolster

**H4=** Right Bolster

**C1C=** Pair of Bolsters



**H3 = LEFT BOLSTER**



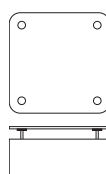
**H4 = RIGHT BOLSTER**

### STEP 8 SELECT SQUARE TABLE.

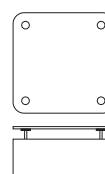
(Specify base finish and top finish, HPL solid surface or glass)

**H5=** Table Ganging—No Legs for placement in between benches

**H6=** Table End—Has 2 Legs for end placement



**H5**



**H6**

### EXAMPLE:

**7010-LB-X9-LK2-C1E-F1-F5-MNW-C1C-H6-MNW-X9**

5/Momentum, Row, Breeze (Bench and Back)

4/Momentum, Canter, Sand (Bolsters)

**7010»** Retrospect Series

**LB»** Loveseat Bench (5/Momentum, Row, Breeze)

**X9»** Satin Aluminum Legs

**LK2»** Loveseat Back, Center Position

**C1E»** Pair of Straight Arms (leg and right facing)

**F1-F5-MNW»** Round Tablet, Left Front - Long Side Position

**C1C»** Pair of Bolsters (4/Momentum, Canter, Sand)

**H6-MNW-X9»** Square Table



## RETROSPECT BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered Seat
- Tight Cushion
- Optional Maple Hardwood Legs (D1T)
- 7" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations
- E7 and E8 Casters:**
  - Caster Machine Turned Satin Aluminum with Anodized Finish with Black Rotating Dual Wheel

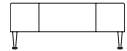
### SINGLE BENCH



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	24	19	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	20	13

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-SB	1.5	n/a	856	884	905	941	1,011	1,082	1,152	1,223	1,293	1,364	1,434	1,505	1,575	1,646	1,717	1,108	1,190	1,292

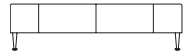
### LOVESEAT BENCH



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	24	19	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	40	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-LB	2.25	n/a	1,184	1,226	1,258	1,311	1,417	1,523	1,628	1,734	1,840	1,946	2,052	2,157	2,263	2,369	2,475	1,547	1,671	1,824

### SOFA BENCH



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
72	24	19	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	60	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-FB	3	n/a	1,531	1,587	1,630	1,700	1,841	1,982	2,123	2,265	2,406	2,547	2,688	2,829	2,970	3,111	3,252	2,006	2,171	2,376

### OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Ganging Devices	Fabric 1
Standard X9 Satin Aluminum Legs	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
D1T Wood (set of 4) (specify finish) \$118 E7 Caster Legs (set of 4) \$118 E8 Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs \$59	C4 (set of 2) \$57	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

7010-SB

Leg and Caster	Ganging Devices	Fabric 1
D1T - MLC	C4	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## RETROSPECT BACK ORDERING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Back Panel
- Must Specify Back Position
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

### SINGLE BACK


				outside			seat			seat to top of back						arm	weight	cubic
				w	d	h	sw	sd	sh							height	lbs.	feet
				24	5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						n/a	40	n/a

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
SK	1.5	n/a	475	503	524	560	630	701	771	842	912	983	1,053	1,124	1,194	1,265	1,336	727	809	911

### LOVESEAT BACK


### SOFA BACK

				outside																	arm	weight	cubic
				w	d	h	sw			seat			sd			sh	seat to top of back				height	lbs.	feet
				72	5	15	n/a			n/a			n/a			n/a				n/a	60	n/a	
model	yds	sq ft	com	col	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3		
FK	3	n/a	1,046	1,102	1,145	1,215	1,356	1,497	1,638	1,780	1,921	2,062	2,203	2,344	2,485	2,626	2,767	1,521	1,686	1,891			

### OPTIONS

Back Position	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Selection Required
1 Left Back 2 Center Back 3 Right Back 4 Left Front 5 Center Front 6 Right Front	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Back position | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

SK	
Back Position	Fabric 1
1	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## RETROSPECT ARM ORDERING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arm Panel
- Straight Arm or Flared Arm
- Attaches to Outside of Seat Cushion
- Must Specify Back Position
- NOTE: Arms have to Connect to a Back; Back must be Specified if Arms are Specified
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

### STRAIGHT ARM



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft
C1A	LEFT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
C1B	RIGHT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
C1E	PAIR OF ARMS, LEFT AND RIGHT	2	29	20	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per arm	n/a	125	144	158	181	228	275	322	370	417	464	511	558	605	652	699	302	357	425

### FLARE UPHOLSTERED ARM



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft
B1Y	LEFT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
B1Z	RIGHT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
C1D	PAIR OF ARMS, LEFT AND RIGHT	2	29	20	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per arm	n/a	125	144	158	181	228	275	322	370	417	464	511	558	605	652	699	302	357	425

### OPTIONS

Arm Position	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Selection Required
C1A Straight Arm (Left Side Facing) C1B Straight Arm (Right Side Facing) C1E Straight Arms (Left and Right) B1Y Flared Arm (Left Side Facing) B1Z Flared Arm (Right Side Facing) C1D Flared Arms (Left and Right)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm position | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

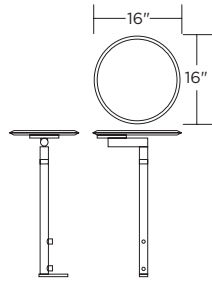
### MODEL NUMBER

C1A	
Arm Position	Fabric 1
C1A	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## RETROSPECT TABLET STANDARD FEATURES

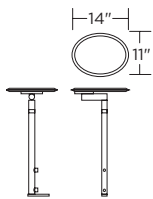
- Tablet Arm Aluminum with Andonized Finish
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations
- Tablet Top Options - Veneer w/ Exposed Edge or HPL with Exposed Edge

### ROTATING CIRCLE TABLET



model	dia	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
F1	16	n/a	n/a	n/a	10	n/a	\$ 614

### ROTATING OVAL TABLET



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
E9	14	11	n/a	10	n/a	\$ 614

### OPTIONS

Tablet Position	Top Material
Selection Required	Selection Required
<b>F1 Retrospect Rotating Circle Tablet Positioning:</b> <b>F2</b> Left Back, Long Side <b>F3</b> Center Back, Long Side <b>F4</b> Right Back, Long Side <b>F5</b> Left Front, Long Side <b>F6</b> Center Front, Long Side <b>F7</b> Right Front, Long Side <b>F8</b> Left Back, Short Side <b>F9</b> Right Back, Short Side <b>H1</b> Left Front, Short Side <b>H2</b> Right Front, Short Side  <b>E9 Retrospect Rotating Oval Tablet Positioning:</b> <b>C1F</b> Left Back, Long Side <b>C1G</b> Center Back, Long Side <b>C1H</b> Right Back, Long Side <b>C1J</b> Left Front, Long Side <b>C1K</b> Center Front, Long Side <b>C1L</b> Right Front, Long Side <b>C1M</b> Left Back, Short Side <b>C1N</b> Right Back, Short Side <b>C1P</b> Left Front, Short Side <b>C1Q</b> Right Front, Short Side	Veneer (Stain Matched Edge) HPL (Stain Matched Edge)  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet position | Top material - Veneer or HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

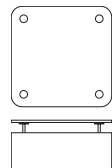
F1

Tablet Position	Top Material
C1A	MNW

## RETROSPECT GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

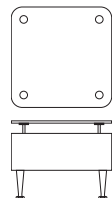
- Top Options - Maple Veneer or HPL with Stain Matched Edge, Glass or Solid Surface
- 7" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- H5 Ganging Table without Legs for Middle of Run; Cannot Gang in 45 or 9 Degree Configurations
- H6 End Table with Two Legs for End of Run
- H5 and H6 Cannot Gang to Bench with an Arm
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

### TABLE GANGING



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
H5	24	24	17.5	40	20	\$ 1,511

### TABLE END



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
H6	24	24	17.5	40	20	\$ 1,659

### OPTIONS

Base Finish	Floating Top
Selection Required	Standard
See page 9 for full list of finish options	X9 Veneer Match to Base
	HPL (Matching PVC Edge) Solid Surface GLS White Back Painted Tempered Mint Green Glass CG1 Tempered Mint Green Glass FGL Frosted Tempered Glass
	See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and Solid Surface options

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base finish | Top material - Veneer, HPL, solid surface or glass. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

H5

Base Finish	Floating Top
MNW	GLS

RETROSPECT STANDARD FEATURES

- Poly-Fill
  - Hidden Zipper
- Bolsters come Standard with D-Ring Attachment
- NOTE: Floor Plan Required for any Ganging Configurations

ARM BOLSTER



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft
H3	LEFT SIDE FACING	6	19	6	n/a	n/a
H4	RIGHT SIDE FACING	6	19	6	n/a	n/a
C1C	PAIR OF BOLSTERS	6	19	6	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per bolster	n/a	170	189	203	226	273	320	367	415	462	509	556	603	650	697	744	347	402	470
1 per pair																			

OPTIONS

Fabric 1

Selection Required

Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

H3

Fabric 1

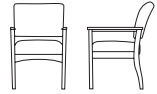
Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



#### AMENITY GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Maple Exterior Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

#### GUEST CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	28	35	21	18	19	18	26.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1320	2	n/a	1,238	1,276	1,304	1,351	1,445	1,539	1,633	1,727	1,821	1,915	2,009	2,103	2,197	2,291	2,385	1,564	1,674	1,810

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Front Panel	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> <b>A3</b> Wood	<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>H9</b> Exposed Wood Front Panel	<b>Selection Required</b>
<b>A4</b> Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	<b>H7</b> Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 <b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$95 <b>B1M</b> Removable Back Cover only \$95	<b>H8</b> Upholstered	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | front panel | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

1320

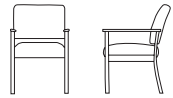
Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Front Panel	Fabric 1
<b>A4</b>	<b>MLC</b>	<b>H7</b>	<b>H8</b>	<b>Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze</b>



#### AMENITY METAL GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Anodized Aluminum Exterior Frame
- Maple Wood Arm Cap
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

#### GUEST CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
25	28	35	21	18	19	18	26.5	60	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1340	2	n/a	1,679	1,717	1,745	1,792	1,886	1,980	2,074	2,168	2,262	2,356	2,450	2,544	2,638	2,732	2,826	2,005	2,115	2,251

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard	Standard	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish)	X9 No Selection of Option	
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

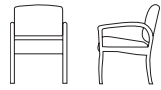
1340

Arm Caps	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

AMICO GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Field Replaceable Components
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

GUEST CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
24.5	26	32	21	18.5	19.5	18.5	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1652	1.5	n/a	1,205	1,233	1,254	1,290	1,360	1,431	1,501	1,572	1,642	1,713	1,783	1,854	1,924	1,995	2,066	1,457	1,539	1,641

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

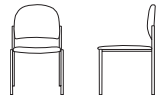
1652

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### CINCH STACKING GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Stacks Six High; see Stacker Dolly on page 121
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg
- Clean-Thru Design
- 7/8" Thick Diameter by 14 Gauge Steel Tube Frame with Black Powder Coat Finish

#### STACKING CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
20.5	21	34	19	18.5	18	16.25	n/a	22	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6705	1	n/a	404	423	437	460	507	554	601	649	696	743	790	837	884	931	978	581	636	704

#### STACKING CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
23.5	21	34	19	18.5	18	16.25	26	22	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6707	1	n/a	443	462	476	499	546	593	640	688	735	782	829	876	923	970	1,017	620	675	743

#### OPTIONS

Frame	Powder Coat	Ganging Device	Fabric 1
Standard X9 Straight Leg	Standard D1Q Black	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
J1 Wallsaver (available on 6707)	J2 Grey	C4 Ganging Device (set of 2) \$25	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | powder coat | ganging device | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

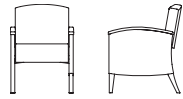
6705

Frame	Powder Coat	Ganging Device Column	Fabric 1
J1	J2	C4	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### CORONADO GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arm with Wood Arm Cap Standard on 1732
- Field Replaceable Components
- Open Wood Arm Frame and Arm Cap Standard on 1733
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

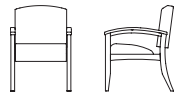
### GUEST CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24.5	28.25	33	21	19	19	13.5	25.5	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1732	3.25	n/a	1,209	1,270	1,316	1,392	1,545	1,698	1,851	2,004	2,157	2,309	2,462	2,615	2,768	2,921	3,073	1,721	1,900	2,122

### GUEST CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24.5	28.25	33	21	19	19	13.5	25.5	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1733	1.5	n/a	1,211	1,239	1,260	1,296	1,366	1,437	1,507	1,578	1,648	1,719	1,789	1,860	1,930	2,001	2,072	1,463	1,545	1,647

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1732

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### INTERLUDE KNIT BACK GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Backrest Covers are Standard in Coordinating Momentum, Silica (see options)
- Clean-Thru Design
- Removable Knit Back, Upholstered Seat
- Upholstered Arm Panel with European Beech Arm Cap Standard on 1921
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Arm Cap Standard on 1921OA
- Wallsaver Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

### KNIT BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS GUEST CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921	1.5	n/a	1,593	1,621	1,642	1,678	1,748	1,819	1,889	1,960	2,030	2,101	2,171	2,242	2,312	2,383	2,454	1,845	1,927	2,029

### KNIT BACK W/ OPEN ARMS GUEST CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921OA	1	n/a	1,610	1,629	1,643	1,666	1,713	1,760	1,807	1,855	1,902	1,949	1,996	2,043	2,090	2,137	2,184	1,787	1,842	1,910

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Knit Back and Back Rest Cover	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X3 Wood	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$224 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options  NOTE: Select finish when 1921OA model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H1J Midnight Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Nero Back Rest Cover H1K Azure Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Seacoast Back Rest Cover H1L Granite Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Alloy Back Rest Cover H1M Clover Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Herbal Back Rest Cover H1N Champagne Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Burnished Back Rest Cover	B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (if applicable) | powder coat | knit back and back rest cover | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1921

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Knit Back and Back Rest Cover	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A3	MLC	BWT	H1J	B1L	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### INTERLUDE GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arm Panel with European Beech Arm Cap Standard on 1922
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Arm Cap Standard on 1922OA
- Wallsaver Design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

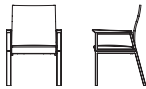
### UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, GUEST CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922	2.25	n/a	1,577	1,619	1,651	1,704	1,810	1,916	2,021	2,127	2,233	2,339	2,445	2,550	2,656	2,762	2,868	1,940	2,064	2,217

### UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS GUEST CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA	1.5	n/a	1,601	1,629	1,650	1,686	1,756	1,827	1,897	1,968	2,038	2,109	2,179	2,250	2,320	2,391	2,462	1,853	1,935	2,037

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X3 Wood	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$224 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options  NOTE: Select finish when 1922OA model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1922

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A3	MLC	BWT	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### MODERN AMENITY GUEST CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

#### CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	38	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600	1.5	n/a	1,174	1,202	1,223	1,259	1,329	1,400	1,470	1,541	1,611	1,682	1,752	1,823	1,893	1,964	2,035	1,426	1,508	1,610

#### CHAIR, PANEL ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	42	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610	2.25	n/a	1,270	1,312	1,344	1,397	1,503	1,609	1,714	1,820	1,926	2,032	2,138	2,243	2,349	2,455	2,561	1,633	1,757	1,910

#### OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	Poly \$106 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$606 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

1600

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A8S	D1N	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### ORCHESTRA GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components

### GUEST CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	27.5	34	21	19	18	16.5	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408	1.5	n/a	1,204	1,232	1,253	1,289	1,359	1,430	1,500	1,571	1,641	1,712	1,782	1,853	1,923	1,994	2,065	1,456	1,538	1,640

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1408

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



## REIN+ GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- European Beech Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Can be Ganged to other Rein+ Units using 1810-G or 1810-TG
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

## GUEST CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	23	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810	1.25	n/a	699	723	740	770	828	887	946	1,005	1,063	1,122	1,181	1,240	1,299	1,357	1,416	913	982	1,067

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
Resin \$98 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey	See page 9 for full list of finish options	B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

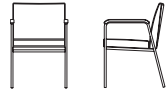
1810

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
D1N	MLC	B1L	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## RULE OF THREE GUEST CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame
- Black Resin Arm Cap is Standard
- European Beech Wood Arm Cap is Optional
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Tight Cushion
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

## GUEST CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23.5	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	35	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392	1.5	n/a	793	821	842	878	948	1,019	1,089	1,160	1,230	1,301	1,371	1,442	1,512	1,583	1,654	1,045	1,127	1,229

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard D1N Black Resin	Standard MSL Luster Grey	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$72 pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

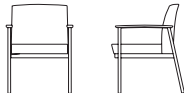
1392

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A3 - MNW	MSL	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### SERONY GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- Clean-thru design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides

### GUEST CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	33	21.5	20	18	15.25	25	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472	1.5	n/a	896	924	945	981	1,051	1,122	1,192	1,263	1,333	1,404	1,474	1,545	1,615	1,686	1,757	1,148	1,230	1,332

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard DIN Black Poly	Standard MSL Luster Grey	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish)  Solid Surface \$220 pair CWS Cameo White MWS Modern White CSS Concrete DMS Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	Fabric : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Finish | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

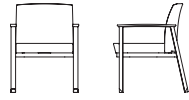
1472

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
DIN	MSL	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## SILVR ION WOOD AND SILVR ION METAL GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Rated to 400 lbs.
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Field Replaceable Components
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs (1441 only)
- European Beech Arm Caps (1471 only)
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

## GUEST CHAIR (SILVR ION WOOD)



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441	1.5	n/a	1,420	1,448	1,469	1,505	1,575	1,646	1,716	1,787	1,857	1,928	1,998	2,069	2,139	2,210	2,281	1,672	1,754	1,856

## GUEST CHAIR (SILVR ION METAL)



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471	1.5	n/a	1,054	1,082	1,103	1,139	1,209	1,280	1,350	1,421	1,491	1,562	1,632	1,703	1,773	1,844	1,915	1,306	1,388	1,490

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard H1F Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
D1N Poly (black) D1M Poly (taupe) D1N Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options  NOTE: Select finish when 1441 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	WAP Pair of Wood (specify finish) \$406 UAP Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)  NOTE: Available on 1441 Silvr Ion Wood only	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
	0.75	n/a	514	528	539	556	592	627	662	697	733	768	803	838	874	909	944	654	695	746

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

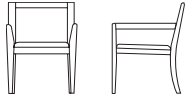
1441

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
D1N	MLC	H1F	H7	WAP - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### STATUS 10 GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Maple Exterior Frame
- Tapered Maple Legs
- Open Wood Arm Frame and Framed Back on 6202-OA
- Upholstered Semi-Framed Arm and Back on 6202
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

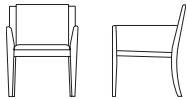
### GUEST CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	25	32	19	20	18.5	15.5	25.5	35	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6202-OA	1.5	n/a	1,104	1,132	1,153	1,189	1,259	1,330	1,400	1,471	1,541	1,612	1,682	1,753	1,823	1,894	1,965	1,356	1,438	1,540

### GUEST CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	25	32	18.5	19	18.5	16.5	25.5	35	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
6202	2.25	n/a	1,153	1,195	1,227	1,280	1,386	1,492	1,597	1,703	1,809	1,915	2,021	2,126	2,232	2,338	2,444	1,516	1,640	1,793

### OPTIONS

Finish	Welt	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard X9 Matching Welt	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of finish options	C3 Contrasting Welt (specify fabric) \$178	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood finish | welt | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

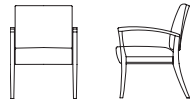
6202-OA

Finish	Welt	Fabric 1
MLC	X9	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

VOYAGE GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Open Arm Frame
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Wallsaver Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

GUEST CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	34	21	19.5	17	17	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520	1.5	n/a	984	1,012	1,033	1,069	1,139	1,210	1,280	1,351	1,421	1,492	1,562	1,633	1,703	1,774	1,845	1,236	1,318	1,420

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1520

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

STACKER DOLLY STANDARD FEATURES

- Black Metal Frame
  - Four Non-Locking Swivel Casters
  - Holds up to Six Stacked Chairs
- Can be used with the following Chairs:

  - Bleu 6500
  - Cinch 6705
  - Cinch 6707
  - Sunset 6711

STACKER DOLLY



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
16194	25	22	4.5	16	10	\$ 881

HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER

16194





CONFIGURING AND ORDERING

The following information uses examples that apply to all of our multiple seating series. By following these **three easy steps**, your multiple seating order will be clearly indicated and correctly entered. Multiple seating units are shipped assembled up to four components per carton.

1-2-3 STEP-BY-STEP ORDERING

- Step 1

Choose the series that you wish to order.
- Step 2

Design a seating layout that meets the requirements of your specific space. Configure components from left to right (facing). Remember when middle or hang tables are positioned between two chairs, both of those chairs must be base chair units.
- Step 3

On your Purchase Order configure the components in order as they should be assembled. The following examples are for the Orchestra 1408 series, but works in the same fashion for all multiple seating series.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE A

Qty. 1      1408-2-A-A A4-MNW-X9 -5/Momentum, Row, Breeze

Arm Caps: Poly Arm Cap (A4)

Finish: Natural Walnut (MNW)

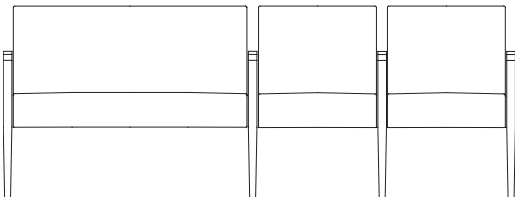
Removable Covers: None (X9)

Fabric: Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

Qty. 1      Indicates the quantity ordered

**1408»**      Indicates the series required

**2-A-A»**      Indicates the assembly order



EXAMPLE B

Qty. 1      1408-C-E A4-MNW-X9 -5/Momentum, Row, Breeze

Arm Caps: Poly Arm Cap (A4)

Finish: Natural Walnut (MNW)

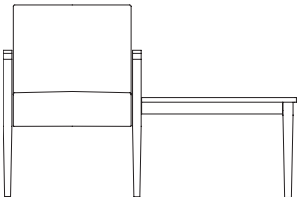
Removable Covers: None (X9)

Fabric: Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

Qty. 1      Indicates the quantity ordered

**1408»**      Indicates the series required

**C-E»**      Indicates the assembly order



To ensure accuracy please provide Customer Service with a diagram of your specific configuration requirements at time of order.

## AMENITY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1320-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Field Replaceable Components
- Maple Exterior Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Exposed Wood Front Panel
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

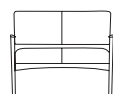
### BASE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	28	35	21	18	19	18	26.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1320-C	2	n/a	1,238	1,276	1,304	1,351	1,445	1,539	1,633	1,727	1,821	1,915	2,009	2,103	2,197	2,291	2,385	1,564	1,674	1,810

### BASE LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	28	35	41.25	18	19	18	26.5	62	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1320-2	3	n/a	1,859	1,915	1,958	2,028	2,169	2,310	2,451	2,593	2,734	2,875	3,016	3,157	3,298	3,439	3,580	2,334	2,499	2,704

### BASE BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	28	35	30	18	19	18	26.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1320-OB	2.25	n/a	1,578	1,620	1,652	1,705	1,811	1,917	2,022	2,128	2,234	2,340	2,446	2,551	2,657	2,763	2,869	1,941	2,065	2,218

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Front Panel	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard H9 Exposed Wood Front Panel	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	H8 Upholstered	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | front panel | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1320-C

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Front Panel	Fabric 1
A4	MNW	H7	H8	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## AMENITY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1320-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Field Replaceable Components
- Maple Exterior Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Exposed Wood Front Panel
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

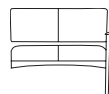
### ADD ON CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23	28	35	21	18	19	18	26.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1320-A	2	n/a	1,039	1,077	1,105	1,152	1,246	1,340	1,434	1,528	1,622	1,716	1,810	1,904	1,998	2,092	2,186	1,365	1,475	1,611

### ADD ON LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44	28	35	41.25	18	19	18	26.5	62	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1320-2A	3	n/a	1,725	1,781	1,824	1,894	2,035	2,176	2,317	2,459	2,600	2,741	2,882	3,023	3,164	3,305	3,446	2,200	2,365	2,570

### ADD ON BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	28	35	30	18	19	18	26.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1320-OBA	2.25	n/a	1,446	1,488	1,520	1,573	1,679	1,785	1,890	1,996	2,102	2,208	2,314	2,419	2,525	2,631	2,737	1,809	1,933	2,086

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Front Panel	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard H9 Exposed Wood Front Panel	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$90 per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	H8 Upholstered	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | front panel | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1320-A

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Front Panel	Fabric 1
A4	MNW	H7	H8	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

# AMENITY GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Exposed Maple Frame
- Top Options - Veneer or HPL with Lumberband Edge
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1320-E

## MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1320-M	21	21	17	30	15	\$ 554

## END TABLE



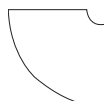
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1320-E	21	21	17	50	15	\$ 714

## CORNER 45° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1320-45	21	21	17	30	13	\$ 425

## CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1320-90	39	21	17	30	13	\$ 492

## OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Lumberband Edge Matched to Exposed Wood Finish)
	See page 10 for full list of HPL options

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | Top - Veneer finish or HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

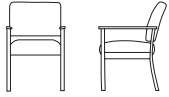
1320-M

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
MNW	NWP

## AMENITY METAL MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1340-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Maple Arm Cap
- Anodized Aluminum Exterior Frame
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

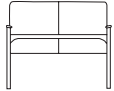
### BASE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	28	35	21	18	19	18	26.5	60	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1340-C	2	n/a	1,679	1,717	1,745	1,792	1,886	1,980	2,074	2,168	2,262	2,356	2,450	2,544	2,638	2,732	2,826	2,005	2,115	2,251

### BASE LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	28	35	41.25	18	19	18	26.5	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1340-2	3	n/a	2,339	2,395	2,438	2,508	2,649	2,790	2,931	3,073	3,214	3,355	3,496	3,637	3,778	3,919	4,060	2,814	2,979	3,184

### BASE BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
35	28	35	30	18	19	18	26.5	65	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1340-K	2.25	n/a	2,320	2,362	2,394	2,447	2,553	2,659	2,764	2,870	2,976	3,082	3,188	3,293	3,399	3,505	3,611	2,683	2,807	2,960

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Removable Covers	Ganging Assembly	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood (specify finish)	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	1340-C4 (set of 2) \$101  NOTE: Must be ordered for each connection point	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1340-C

Arm Caps	Removable Covers	Ganging Assembly	Fabric 1
A4	H7	1340-C4	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## AMENITY METAL GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Top Options - Maple Veneer or HPL with Lumberband Edge
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

## MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1340-M	21	21	35	30	15	\$ 626

## OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Lumberband Edge Matched to Exposed Wood Finish)
	See page 10 for full list of HPL options

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | Top - Veneer finish or HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

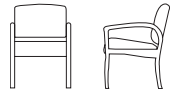
1340-M

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
MNW	NWP

### AMICO MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1652-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

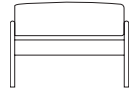
#### BASE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24.5	26	32	21	18.5	19.5	17	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1652-C	1.5	n/a	1,205	1,233	1,254	1,290	1,360	1,431	1,501	1,572	1,642	1,713	1,783	1,854	1,924	1,995	2,066	1,457	1,539	1,641

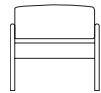
#### BASE LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	26	32	41.25	18.5	19.5	17	25.5	62	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1652-2	3	n/a	1,835	1,891	1,934	2,004	2,145	2,286	2,427	2,569	2,710	2,851	2,992	3,133	3,274	3,415	3,556	2,310	2,475	2,680

#### BASE BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	26	32	30	18.5	19.5	17	25.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1652-OB	2	n/a	1,552	1,590	1,618	1,665	1,759	1,853	1,947	2,041	2,135	2,229	2,323	2,417	2,511	2,605	2,699	1,878	1,988	2,124

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

1652-C

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MNW	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### AMICO MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1652-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

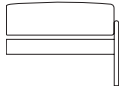
### ADD ON CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.5	26	32	21	18.5	19.5	17	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1652-A	1.5	n/a	1,006	1,034	1,055	1,091	1,161	1,232	1,302	1,373	1,443	1,514	1,584	1,655	1,725	1,796	1,867	1,258	1,340	1,442

### ADD ON LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44	26	32	41.25	18.5	19.5	17	25.5	62	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1652-2A	3	n/a	1,659	1,715	1,758	1,828	1,969	2,110	2,251	2,393	2,534	2,675	2,816	2,957	3,098	3,239	3,380	2,134	2,299	2,504

### ADD ON BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	26	32	30	18.5	19.5	17	25.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1652-OBA	2	n/a	1,403	1,441	1,469	1,516	1,610	1,704	1,798	1,892	1,986	2,080	2,174	2,268	2,362	2,456	2,550	1,729	1,839	1,975

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$90 per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1652-A

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MNW	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



# AMICO GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Top Options - European Beech Veneer or HPL with Lumberband Edge
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1652-E
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

## MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1652-M	20	20	16.5	20	15	\$ 616

## END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1652-E	22	20	16.5	20	15	\$ 668

## OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Lumberband Edge Matched to Exposed Wood Finish)
	See page 10 for full list of HPL options

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | Top - Veneer finish or HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1652-M

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
MNW	NWP

# AMICO GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

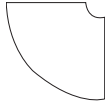
- Top Options - HPL with Matching PVC Edge

## CORNER 45° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1652-45	16.25	19.25	16.5	20	13	\$ 365

## CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1652-90	30	19.25	16.5	20	13	\$ 423

## OPTIONS

### Top

#### Selection Required

HPL (Matching PVC Edge)

See page 10 for full list of HPL options

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top - HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1652-45

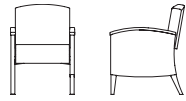
### Top

NWP

## CORONADO CLOSED ARM MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1732-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat, Back and Arm Panel with Wood Arm Cap
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Wallsaver Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

## BASE CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24.5	28.25	33	21	19	19	13.5	25.5	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1732-C	3.25	n/a	1,209	1,270	1,316	1,392	1,545	1,698	1,851	2,004	2,157	2,309	2,462	2,615	2,768	2,921	3,073	1,721	1,900	2,122

## BASE BARIATRIC, CLOSED ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33.5	28.25	33	30	19	19	13.5	25.5	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1732-OB	4	n/a	1,486	1,561	1,618	1,712	1,900	2,088	2,276	2,464	2,652	2,840	3,028	3,216	3,405	3,593	3,781	2,110	2,330	2,603

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

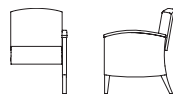
1732-C

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MNW	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### CORONADO CLOSED ARM MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1732-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat, Back and Arm Panel with Wood Arm Cap
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Wallsaver Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

### ADD ON CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	28.25	33	21	19	19	13.5	25.5	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1732-A	3.25	n/a	997	1,058	1,104	1,180	1,333	1,486	1,639	1,792	1,945	2,097	2,250	2,403	2,556	2,709	2,861	1,509	1,688	1,910

### ADD ON BARIATRIC, CLOSED ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.75	28.25	33	30	19	19	13.5	25.5	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1732-OBA	4	n/a	1,323	1,398	1,455	1,549	1,737	1,925	2,113	2,301	2,489	2,677	2,865	3,053	3,242	3,430	3,618	1,947	2,167	2,440

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$90 per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1732-A

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MNW	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

CORONADO GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

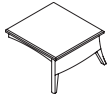
- European Beech Exposed Wood
- Top Options - Veneer or HPL with Lumberband Edge
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1732-E

MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1732-M	20	20	19	20	15	\$ 564

END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
1732-E	23	20	19	20	15

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1	n/a	873	892	906	929	976	1,023	1,070	1,118	1,165	1,212	1,259	1,306	1,353	1,400	1,447	1,050	1,105	1,173

OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Top	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Lumberband Edge Matched to Exposed Wood Finish)  See page 10 for full list of HPL options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | Top - Veneer finish or HPL | textile pattern and color (if applicable). See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1732-M

Exposed Wood Finish	Top	Fabric 1
MNW	NWP	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## CORONADO GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

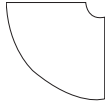
- Top Options - HPL with Self Edge

### CORNER 45° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1732-45	16.25	19.25	19	20	13	\$ 506

### CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1732-90	30	16.25	19	20	13	\$ 804

#### OPTIONS

##### Top

##### Selection Required

HPL (Self Edge)

See page 10 for full list of HPL options

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top - HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

1732-45

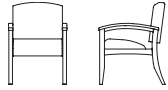
##### Top

NWP

## CORONADO OPEN ARM MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Open European Beech Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components

## BASE CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24.5	28.25	33	21	19	19	13.5	25.5	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1733-C	1.5	n/a	1,211	1,239	1,260	1,296	1,366	1,437	1,507	1,578	1,648	1,719	1,789	1,860	1,930	2,001	2,072	1,463	1,545	1,647

## BASE BARIATRIC, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33.5	28.25	33	30	19	19	13.5	25.5	55	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1733-OB	3	n/a	1,473	1,529	1,572	1,642	1,783	1,924	2,065	2,207	2,348	2,489	2,630	2,771	2,912	3,053	3,194	1,948	2,113	2,318

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

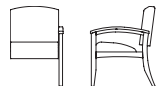
1733-C

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MNW	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### CORONADO OPEN ARM MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Open European Beech Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components

#### ADD ON CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	28.25	33	21	19	19	13.5	25.5	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1733-A	1.5	n/a	958	986	1,007	1,043	1,113	1,184	1,254	1,325	1,395	1,466	1,536	1,607	1,677	1,748	1,819	1,210	1,292	1,394

#### ADD ON BARIATRIC, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.75	28.25	33	30	19	19	13.5	25.5	55	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1733-OBA	3	n/a	1,332	1,388	1,431	1,501	1,642	1,783	1,924	2,066	2,207	2,348	2,489	2,630	2,771	2,912	3,053	1,807	1,972	2,177

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$90 per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

1733-A

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MNW	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



# CORONADO GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

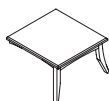
- European Beech Exposed Wood
- Top Options - Veneer or HPL with Lumberband Edge
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1733-E

## MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1733-M	20	20	19	20	15	\$ 564

## END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1733-E	23	20	19	20	15	\$ 826

## OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Lumberband Edge Matched to Exposed Wood Finish)
	See page 10 for full list of HPL options

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | Top - Veneer finish or HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1733-M

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
MNW	NWP

## CORONADO GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

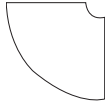
- Top Options - HPL with Self Edge

### CORNER 45° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1733-45	16.25	19.25	19	20	13	\$ 506

### CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1733-90	30	19.25	19	20	13	\$ 804

#### OPTIONS

##### Top

##### Selection Required

HPL (Self Edge)

See page 10 for full list of HPL options

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top - HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

1733-45

##### Top

NWP

INTERLUDE KNIT BACK WITH UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Backrest Covers are Standard in Coordinating Momentum, Silica (see options)
- Upholstered Arm Panel with European Beech Arm Cap
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Removable Knit Back, Upholstered Seat
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

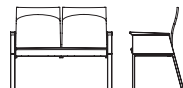
KNIT BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS BASE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921-C	1.5	n/a	1,593	1,621	1,642	1,678	1,748	1,819	1,889	1,960	2,030	2,101	2,171	2,242	2,312	2,383	2,454	1,845	1,927	2,029

KNIT BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS BASE LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	63	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921-2	2	n/a	2,216	2,254	2,282	2,329	2,423	2,517	2,611	2,705	2,799	2,893	2,987	3,081	3,175	3,269	3,363	2,542	2,652	2,788

KNIT BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS BASE BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	47	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921-OB	1.75	n/a	1,720	1,753	1,778	1,819	1,901	1,983	2,066	2,148	2,230	2,312	2,395	2,477	2,559	2,642	2,724	2,009	2,105	2,224

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Knit Back and Back Rest Cover	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood (specify finish)	Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$224 pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	HIJ Midnight Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Nero Back Rest Cover HIK Azure Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Seacoast Back Rest Cover HIL Granite Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Alloy Back Rest Cover HIM Clover Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Herbal Back Rest Cover HIN Champagne Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Burnished Back Rest Cover	BIL Removable Seat Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | knit back and back rest cover | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1921-C

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Knit Back and Back Rest Cover	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	BWT	HIJ	BIL	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

INTERLUDE KNIT BACK WITH UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Backrest Covers are Standard in Coordinating Momentum, Silica (see options)
- Upholstered Arm Panel with European Beech Arm Cap
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Removable Knit Back, Upholstered Seat
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

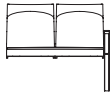
KNIT BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS ADD ON CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	30	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921-A	1.25	n/a	1,306	1,330	1,347	1,377	1,435	1,494	1,553	1,612	1,670	1,729	1,788	1,847	1,906	1,964	2,023	1,520	1,589	1,674

KNIT BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS ADD ON LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	58	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921-2A	1.75	n/a	1,934	1,967	1,992	2,033	2,115	2,197	2,280	2,362	2,444	2,526	2,609	2,691	2,773	2,856	2,938	2,223	2,319	2,438

KNIT BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS ADD ON BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	42	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921-OBA	1.75	n/a	1,445	1,478	1,503	1,544	1,626	1,708	1,791	1,873	1,955	2,037	2,120	2,202	2,284	2,367	2,449	1,734	1,830	1,949

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Knit Back and Back Rest Cover	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood (specify finish)	Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$112 per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	HIJ Midnight Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Nero Back Rest Cover HIK Azure Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Seacoast Back Rest Cover HIL Granite Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Alloy Back Rest Cover HIM Clover Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Herbal Back Rest Cover HIN Champagne Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Burnished Back Rest Cover	BIL Removable Seat Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | knit back and back rest cover | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1921-A

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Knit Back and Back Rest Cover	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	BWT	HIJ	BIL	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## INTERLUDE KNIT BACK WITH OPEN ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Backrest Covers are Standard in Coordinating Momentum, Silica (see options)
- Removable Knit Back, Upholstered Seat
- Clean-Thru Design
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Arm Cap
- Wallsaver Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

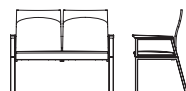
### KNIT BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BASE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921OA-C	1	n/a	1,610	1,629	1,643	1,666	1,713	1,760	1,807	1,855	1,902	1,949	1,996	2,043	2,090	2,137	2,184	1,787	1,842	1,910

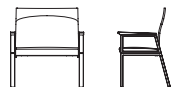
### KNIT BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BASE LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	63	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921OA-2	1.5	n/a	2,218	2,246	2,267	2,303	2,373	2,444	2,514	2,585	2,655	2,726	2,796	2,867	2,937	3,008	3,079	2,470	2,552	2,654

### KNIT BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BASE BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	47	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921OA-OB	1	n/a	1,738	1,757	1,771	1,794	1,841	1,888	1,935	1,983	2,030	2,077	2,124	2,171	2,218	2,265	2,312	1,915	1,970	2,038

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Knit Back and Back Rest Cover	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$224 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H1J Midnight Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Nero Back Rest Cover H1K Azure Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Seacoast Back Rest Cover H1L Granite Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Alloy Back Rest Cover H1M Clover Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Herbal Back Rest Cover H1N Champagne Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Burnished Back Rest Cover	B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | knit back and back rest cover | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1921OA-C

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Knit Back and Back Rest Cover	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	BWT	H1J	B1L	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## INTERLUDE KNIT BACK WITH OPEN ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Backrest Covers are Standard in Coordinating Momentum, Silica (see options)
- Removable Knit Back, Upholstered Seat
- Clean-Thru Design
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Arm Cap
- Wallsaver Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

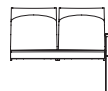
### KNIT BACK W/ OPEN ARMS ADD ON CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	30	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921OA-A	0.75	n/a	1,299	1,313	1,324	1,341	1,377	1,412	1,447	1,482	1,518	1,553	1,588	1,623	1,659	1,694	1,729	1,439	1,480	1,531

### KNIT BACK W/ OPEN ARMS ADD ON LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	58	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921OA-2A	1.5	n/a	1,994	2,022	2,043	2,079	2,149	2,220	2,290	2,361	2,431	2,502	2,572	2,643	2,713	2,784	2,855	2,246	2,328	2,430

### KNIT BACK W/ OPEN ARMS ADD ON BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	47	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921OA-OBA	1	n/a	1,450	1,469	1,483	1,506	1,553	1,600	1,647	1,695	1,742	1,789	1,836	1,883	1,930	1,977	2,024	1,627	1,682	1,750

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Knit Back and Back Rest Cover	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$112 per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H1J Midnight Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Nero Back Rest Cover H1K Azure Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Seacoast Back Rest Cover H1L Granite Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Alloy Back Rest Cover H1M Clover Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Herbal Back Rest Cover H1N Champagne Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Burnished Back Rest Cover	B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | knit back and back rest cover | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1921OA-A

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Knit Back and Back Rest Cover	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	BWT	H1J	B1L	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

#### INTERLUDE GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

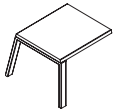
- Top Options - European Beech Veneer, HPL or TFL with Stain Matched MDF Filled Edge or Solid Surface
- Visible Powder Coated Support Bar under Table Surface
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness) on 1921-E
- Wallsaver Design on 1921-E
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1921-E
- Eurolux® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

#### MIDDLE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-M	VENEER/LAMINATE	21	21	17	30	15	\$ 566
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,739

#### END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-E	VENEER/LAMINATE	21	21	17	50	15	\$ 620
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,794

#### CORNER 45° HANG TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-45	VENEER/LAMINATE	21.75	21.75	17	50	15	\$ 689
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,760

#### CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-90	VENEER/LAMINATE	28.75	28.75	17	50	15	\$ 1,073
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 3,367

#### OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
Selection Required	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	Veneer (Lumberband Edge) HPL (Stain Matched MDF Filled Edge) TFL (Stain Matched MDF Filled Edge) Solid Surface  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL, TFL and Solid Surface options

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL or solid surface. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

1921-M

Powder Coat	Top
BWT	NWP

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH UPHOLSTERED ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arm Panel with European Beech Arm Cap
- Wallsaver Design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

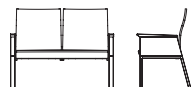
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BASE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-C	2.25	n/a	1,577	1,619	1,651	1,704	1,810	1,916	2,021	2,127	2,233	2,339	2,445	2,550	2,656	2,762	2,868	1,940	2,064	2,217

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BASE LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	63	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-2	3.25	n/a	2,082	2,143	2,189	2,265	2,418	2,571	2,724	2,877	3,030	3,182	3,335	3,488	3,641	3,794	3,946	2,594	2,773	2,995

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BASE BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	47	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-OB	2.75	n/a	1,677	1,729	1,768	1,832	1,961	2,091	2,220	2,349	2,479	2,608	2,737	2,867	2,996	3,125	3,255	2,115	2,266	2,454

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood (specify finish)	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$224 pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1922-C

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	BWT	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH UPHOLSTERED ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arm Panel with European Beech Arm Cap
- Wallsaver Design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

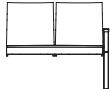
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, ADD ON CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-A	2	n/a	1,298	1,336	1,364	1,411	1,505	1,599	1,693	1,787	1,881	1,975	2,069	2,163	2,257	2,351	2,445	1,624	1,734	1,870

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, ADD ON LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	58	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-2A	2.75	n/a	1,772	1,824	1,863	1,927	2,056	2,186	2,315	2,444	2,574	2,703	2,832	2,962	3,091	3,220	3,350	2,210	2,361	2,549

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, ADD ON BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	47	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-OBA	2.75	n/a	1,415	1,467	1,506	1,570	1,699	1,829	1,958	2,087	2,217	2,346	2,475	2,605	2,734	2,863	2,993	1,853	2,004	2,192

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood (specify finish)	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$112 per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1922-A

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	BWT	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH OPEN ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Arm Cap
- Wallsaver Design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

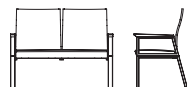
### UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BASE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-C	1.5	n/a	1,601	1,629	1,650	1,686	1,756	1,827	1,897	1,968	2,038	2,109	2,179	2,250	2,320	2,391	2,462	1,853	1,935	2,037

### UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BASE LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	63	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-2	2.75	n/a	2,147	2,199	2,238	2,302	2,431	2,561	2,690	2,819	2,949	3,078	3,207	3,337	3,466	3,595	3,725	2,585	2,736	2,924

### UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BASE BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	47	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-OB	2	n/a	1,696	1,734	1,762	1,809	1,903	1,997	2,091	2,185	2,279	2,373	2,467	2,561	2,655	2,749	2,843	2,022	2,132	2,268

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood (specify finish)	Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$224 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1922OA-C

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	BWT	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH OPEN ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Arm Cap
- Wallsaver Design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

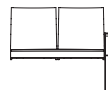
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS ADD ON CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-A	1.5	n/a	1,288	1,316	1,337	1,373	1,443	1,514	1,584	1,655	1,725	1,796	1,866	1,937	2,007	2,078	2,149	1,540	1,622	1,724

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS ADD ON LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	58	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-2A	2.75	n/a	1,859	1,911	1,950	2,014	2,143	2,273	2,402	2,531	2,661	2,790	2,919	3,049	3,178	3,307	3,437	2,297	2,448	2,636

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS ADD ON BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	42	27

• Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-OBA	2	n/a	1,404	1,442	1,470	1,517	1,611	1,705	1,799	1,893	1,987	2,081	2,175	2,269	2,363	2,457	2,551	1,730	1,840	1,976

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood (specify finish)	Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$112 per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1922OA-A

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	BWT	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

#### INTERLUDE GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

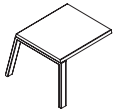
- Top Options - European Beech Veneer, HPL or TFL with Stain Matched MDF Filled Edge or Solid Surface
- Visible Powder Coated Support Bar under Table Surface
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness) on 1922-E
- Wallsaver Design on 1922-E
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1922-E
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

#### MIDDLE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1922-M	VENEER/LAMINATE	21	21	17	30	15	\$ 566
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,739

#### END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1922-E	VENEER/LAMINATE	21	21	17	50	15	\$ 620
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,794

#### CORNER 45° HANG TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1922-45	VENEER/LAMINATE	21.75	21.75	17	50	15	\$ 689
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,760

#### CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1922-90	VENEER/LAMINATE	28.75	28.75	17	50	15	\$ 1,073
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 3,367

#### OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
Selection Required	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	Veneer (Lumberband Edge) HPL (Stain Matched MDF Filled Edge) TFL (Stain Matched MDF Filled Edge) Solid Surface  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL, TFL and Solid Surface options

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL or solid surface. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

1922-M

Powder Coat	Top
BWT	NWP

## MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

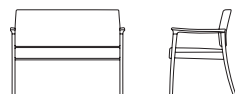
### BASE CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	38	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-C	1.5	n/a	1,174	1,202	1,223	1,259	1,329	1,400	1,470	1,541	1,611	1,682	1,752	1,823	1,893	1,964	2,035	1,426	1,508	1,610

### LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	41	22.25	19	15	26.75	68	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-2	2.5	n/a	1,672	1,719	1,754	1,813	1,931	2,048	2,166	2,283	2,401	2,518	2,636	2,754	2,871	2,989	3,106	2,073	2,210	2,381

### BARIATRIC BASE CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	55	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-OB	2	n/a	1,468	1,506	1,534	1,581	1,675	1,769	1,863	1,957	2,051	2,145	2,239	2,333	2,427	2,521	2,615	1,794	1,904	2,040

### OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	Poly \$106 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$606 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1600-C

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A8S	A3	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

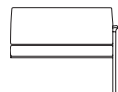
### ADD ON CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.25	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	34	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-A	1.5	n/a	1,050	1,078	1,099	1,135	1,205	1,276	1,346	1,417	1,487	1,558	1,628	1,699	1,769	1,840	1,911	1,302	1,384	1,486

### LOVESEAT ADD ON, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
43.75	26	34.5	41	22.25	19	15	26.75	64	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-2A	2.5	n/a	1,556	1,603	1,638	1,697	1,815	1,932	2,050	2,167	2,285	2,402	2,520	2,638	2,755	2,873	2,990	1,957	2,094	2,265

### ADD ON BARIATRIC CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.25	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	51	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-OBA	2	n/a	1,332	1,370	1,398	1,445	1,539	1,633	1,727	1,821	1,915	2,009	2,103	2,197	2,291	2,385	2,479	1,658	1,768	1,904

### OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	Poly \$53 per arm cap D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$303 per arm cap BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

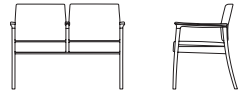
1600-A

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A8S	A3	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must Specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

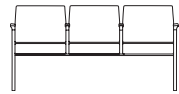
## TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	42.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	71	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CC	3	n/a	2,283	2,339	2,382	2,452	2,593	2,734	2,875	3,017	3,158	3,299	3,440	3,581	3,722	3,863	4,004	2,758	2,923	3,128

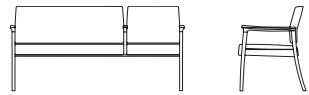
## TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CCC	4.5	n/a	3,311	3,396	3,459	3,565	3,777	3,988	4,200	4,411	4,623	4,835	5,046	5,258	5,469	5,681	5,893	4,010	4,257	4,564

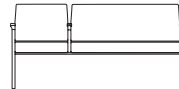
## TANDEM LOVESEAT/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-LC	4.5	n/a	3,380	3,465	3,528	3,634	3,846	4,057	4,269	4,480	4,692	4,904	5,115	5,327	5,538	5,750	5,962	4,079	4,326	4,633

## TANDEM CHAIR/LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CL	4.5	n/a	3,380	3,465	3,528	3,634	3,846	4,057	4,269	4,480	4,692	4,904	5,115	5,327	5,538	5,750	5,962	4,079	4,326	4,633

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	Poly \$53 per arm cap D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$303 per arm cap BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

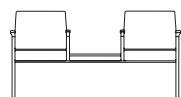
1600T-CC

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A8S	A3	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Must specify Table Top Material, Color and Options
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

## TANDEM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	14.25	26.75	82	48

## List Price with Veneer Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CMC	3	n/a	2,901	2,957	3,000	3,070	3,211	3,352	3,493	3,635	3,776	3,917	4,058	4,199	4,340	4,481	4,622	3,376	3,541	3,746

## List Price with Laminate Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CMC	3	n/a	3,010	3,066	3,109	3,179	3,320	3,461	3,602	3,744	3,885	4,026	4,167	4,308	4,449	4,590	4,731	3,485	3,650	3,855

## List Price with Solid Surface Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CMC	3	n/a	3,226	3,282	3,325	3,395	3,536	3,677	3,818	3,960	4,101	4,242	4,383	4,524	4,665	4,806	4,947	3,701	3,866	4,071

## List Price with 3DL Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CMC	3	n/a	3,072	3,128	3,171	3,241	3,382	3,523	3,664	3,806	3,947	4,088	4,229	4,370	4,511	4,652	4,793	3,547	3,712	3,917

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Top	Spill Groove	Fabric 1
<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> A3 Wood (specify finish)	<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	<b>Selection Required</b> Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface	<b>Selection Required</b>
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash  See page 9 for complete offering of finishes	Poly \$53 per arm cap D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$303 per arm cap BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	HPL (Veneer Edge) TFL (Veneer Edge) 3DL Solid Surface  See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	X9 None C6H Spill Groove	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1600T-CMC

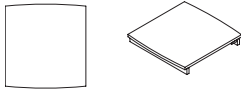
Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Top	Spill Groove	Fabric 1
A8S	BSQ	MLC	H7	BSQ	C6H	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



## MODERN AMENITY GANGING TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Top Options - Veneer, HPL or TFL with Veneer Edge, 3DL or Solid Surface
- Exposed Wood Apron on 1600-M and Exposed Wood Leg on 1600-E. Wood Species and Finish must be specified for Both.
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1600-E
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

## MIDDLE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1600-M	VENEER	20.25	21	2.5	12	15	\$ 397
	LAMINATE						\$ 497
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 706
	3DL						\$ 555

## 90 DEGREE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1600-90	VENEER	35.75	22.5	0.75	18	15	\$ 481
	LAMINATE						\$ 636
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,028
	3DL						\$ 623

## END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1600-E	VENEER	12	18	16.5	15	10	\$ 340
	LAMINATE						\$ 422
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 533
	3DL						\$ 445

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Exposed Wood Finish	Top	Spill Groove
Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	Selection Required Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Veneer Edge) TFL (Veneer Edge) 3DL Solid Surface  See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	X9 None C6H Spill Groove

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood species | wood finish | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1600-M

Wood Species	Exposed Wood Finish	Top	Spill Groove
A8S	MLC	BSQ	X9

## MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arm Panels, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

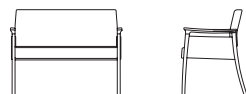
### BASE CHAIR, PANEL ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	42	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-C	2.25	n/a	1,270	1,312	1,344	1,397	1,503	1,609	1,714	1,820	1,926	2,032	2,138	2,243	2,349	2,455	2,561	1,633	1,757	1,910

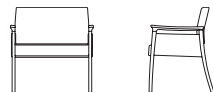
### LOVESEAT, PANEL ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	41	22.25	19	15	26.75	72	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-2	3.25	n/a	1,712	1,773	1,819	1,895	2,048	2,201	2,354	2,507	2,660	2,812	2,965	3,118	3,271	3,424	3,576	2,224	2,403	2,625

### BARIATRIC BASE CHAIR, PANEL ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	59	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-OB	2.75	n/a	1,558	1,610	1,649	1,713	1,842	1,972	2,101	2,230	2,360	2,489	2,618	2,748	2,877	3,006	3,136	1,996	2,147	2,335

### OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
	Standard A3 Wood Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	Poly \$106 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$606 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1610-C

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A8S	A3	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arm Panels, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

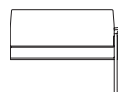
## ADD ON CHAIR, PANEL ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.25	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	38	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-A	2.25	n/a	1,114	1,156	1,188	1,241	1,347	1,453	1,558	1,664	1,770	1,876	1,982	2,087	2,193	2,299	2,405	1,477	1,601	1,754

## LOVESEAT ADD ON, PANEL ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
43.75	26	34.5	41	22.25	19	15	26.75	68	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-2A	3.25	n/a	1,611	1,672	1,718	1,794	1,947	2,100	2,253	2,406	2,559	2,711	2,864	3,017	3,170	3,323	3,475	2,123	2,302	2,524

## ADD ON BARIATRIC CHAIR, PANEL ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.25	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	55	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-OBA	2.75	n/a	1,386	1,438	1,477	1,541	1,670	1,800	1,929	2,058	2,188	2,317	2,446	2,576	2,705	2,834	2,964	1,824	1,975	2,163

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
	Standard A3 Wood Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	Poly \$53 per arm cap D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$303 per arm cap BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

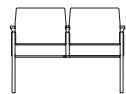
1610-A

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A8S	A3	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arm Panels, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

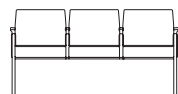
### TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	42.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	75	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CC	5.25	n/a	2,442	2,541	2,615	2,738	2,985	3,232	3,479	3,726	3,973	4,219	4,466	4,713	4,960	5,207	5,454	3,253	3,541	3,899

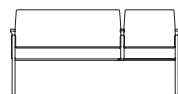
### TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	98	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CCC	7.5	n/a	3,522	3,663	3,769	3,945	4,298	4,651	5,003	5,356	5,709	6,061	6,414	6,767	7,119	7,472	7,825	4,668	5,080	5,592

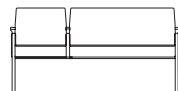
### TANDEM LOVESEAT/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	98	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-LC	7.5	n/a	3,553	3,694	3,800	3,976	4,329	4,682	5,034	5,387	5,740	6,092	6,445	6,798	7,150	7,503	7,856	4,699	5,111	5,623

### TANDEM CHAIR/LOVESEAT, PANEL ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	98	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CL	7.5	n/a	3,553	3,694	3,800	3,976	4,329	4,682	5,034	5,387	5,740	6,092	6,445	6,798	7,150	7,503	7,856	4,699	5,111	5,623

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	Poly \$53 per arm cap D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$303 per arm cap BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

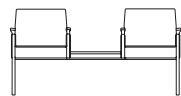
1610T-CC

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A8S	A3	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arm Panels, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Must specify Table Top Material, Color and Options
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.
- NOTE: Tandem Units can only be ganged and added on to by using the Ganging Tables. You can not add on a Chair directly to a Tandem Unit.

## TANDEM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	86	48

## List Price with Veneer Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CMC	5.25	n/a	2,901	3,000	3,074	3,197	3,444	3,691	3,938	4,185	4,432	4,678	4,925	5,172	5,419	5,666	5,913	3,712	4,000	4,358

## List Price with Laminate Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CMC	5.25	n/a	3,010	3,109	3,183	3,306	3,553	3,800	4,047	4,294	4,541	4,787	5,034	5,281	5,528	5,775	6,022	3,821	4,109	4,467

## List Price with Solid Surface Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CMC	5.25	n/a	3,226	3,325	3,399	3,522	3,769	4,016	4,263	4,510	4,757	5,003	5,250	5,497	5,744	5,991	6,238	4,037	4,325	4,683

## List Price with 3DL Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CMC	5.25	n/a	3,072	3,171	3,245	3,368	3,615	3,862	4,109	4,356	4,603	4,849	5,096	5,343	5,590	5,837	6,084	3,883	4,171	4,529

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Top	Spill Groove	Fabric 1
<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard A3</b> Wood (specify finish)	<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	<b>Selection Required</b> Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface	<b>Selection Required</b>
<b>A8S</b> European Beech <b>A8T</b> American Ash  See page 9 for complete offering of finishes	<b>D1N</b> Black <b>D1M</b> Taupe <b>D1P</b> Grey  Solid Surface \$303 per arm cap <b>BSQ</b> Bisque <b>GLW</b> Glacier White <b>NCB</b> Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	<b>H7</b> Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 <b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$95 <b>B1M</b> Removable Back Cover only \$95	HPL (Veneer Edge) TFL (Veneer Edge) 3DL Solid Surface  See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	<b>X9</b> None <b>C6H</b> Spill Groove	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

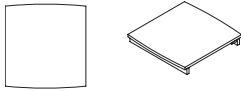
1610T-CMC

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Top	Spill Groove	Fabric 1
A8S	BSQ	MLC	H7	BSQ	C6H	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY GANGING TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Top Options - Veneer, HPL or TFL with Veneer Edge, 3DL or Solid Surface
- Exposed Wood Apron on 1610-M and Exposed Wood Leg on 1610-E. Wood Species and Finish must be specified for Both.
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1610-E
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

## MIDDLE TABLE



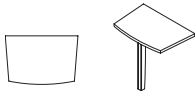
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1610-M	VENEER	20.25	21	2.5	12	15	\$ 397
	LAMINATE						\$ 497
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 706
	3DL						\$ 555

## 90 DEGREE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1610-90	VENEER	35.75	22.5	0.75	18	15	\$ 481
	LAMINATE						\$ 636
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,028
	3DL						\$ 623

## END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1610-E	VENEER	12	18	16.5	15	10	\$ 340
	LAMINATE						\$ 422
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 533
	3DL						\$ 445

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Exposed Wood Finish	Top	Spill Groove
Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	Selection Required Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Veneer Edge) TFL (Veneer Edge) 3DL Solid Surface  See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	X9 None C6H Spill Groove

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood species | wood finish | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1610-M

Wood Species	Exposed Wood Finish	Top	Spill Groove
A8S	MLC	BSQ	X9

# ORCHESTRA MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1408-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Open Wood Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components

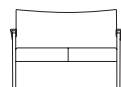
## BASE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	27.5	34	21	19	18	16.5	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-C	1.5	n/a	1,204	1,232	1,253	1,289	1,359	1,430	1,500	1,571	1,641	1,712	1,782	1,853	1,923	1,994	2,065	1,456	1,538	1,640

## BASE LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
49	27.5	34	41.25	19	18	16.5	25.5	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-2	2.75	n/a	1,574	1,626	1,665	1,729	1,858	1,988	2,117	2,246	2,376	2,505	2,634	2,764	2,893	3,022	3,152	2,012	2,163	2,351

## BASE BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-OB	2	n/a	1,435	1,473	1,501	1,548	1,642	1,736	1,830	1,924	2,018	2,112	2,206	2,300	2,394	2,488	2,582	1,761	1,871	2,007

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

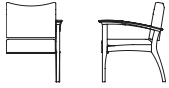
1408-C

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MNW	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### ORCHESTRA MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1408-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Open Wood Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

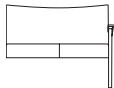
### ADD ON CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23	27.5	34	21	19	18	16.5	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-A	1.5	n/a	1,098	1,126	1,147	1,183	1,253	1,324	1,394	1,465	1,535	1,606	1,676	1,747	1,817	1,888	1,959	1,350	1,432	1,534

### ADD ON LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
47	27.5	34	41.25	19	18	16.5	25.5	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-2A	2.75	n/a	1,440	1,492	1,531	1,595	1,724	1,854	1,983	2,112	2,242	2,371	2,500	2,630	2,759	2,888	3,018	1,878	2,029	2,217

### ADD ON BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-OBA	2	n/a	1,297	1,335	1,363	1,410	1,504	1,598	1,692	1,786	1,880	1,974	2,068	2,162	2,256	2,350	2,444	1,623	1,733	1,869

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$90 per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1408-A

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MNW	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



#### ORCHESTRA GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

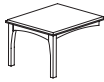
- European Beech Exposed Wood
- Top Options - Veneer or HPL with Lumberband Edge
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1408-E

#### MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1408-M	25	27.5	15.5	20	15	\$ 553

#### END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1408-E	21	24	15.5	20	15	\$ 699

#### OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Lumberband Edge Matched to Exposed Wood Finish)
	See page 10 for full list of HPL options

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | Top - Veneer finish or HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

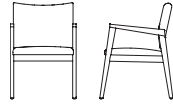
1408-M

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
MNW	NWP

## REIN+ GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- European Beech Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Can be Ganged to other Rein+ Units using 1810-G or 1810-TG
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

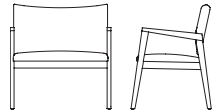
## GUEST CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	23	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810	1.25	n/a	699	723	740	770	828	887	946	1,005	1,063	1,122	1,181	1,240	1,299	1,357	1,416	913	982	1,067

## BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.75	25.25	32.5	29.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	35	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-OB	2	n/a	919	957	985	1,032	1,126	1,220	1,314	1,408	1,502	1,596	1,690	1,784	1,878	1,972	2,066	1,245	1,355	1,491

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
Resin \$98 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey	See page 9 for full list of finish options	B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1810

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
D1N	MLC	B1L	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

REIN+ MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs. per Seat
- European Beech Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Can be Ganged to other Rein+ Units using 1810-G or 1810-TG
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

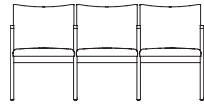
CHAIR/CHAIR TANDEM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	46	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-CC	2.25	n/a	1,334	1,376	1,408	1,461	1,567	1,673	1,778	1,884	1,990	2,096	2,202	2,307	2,413	2,519	2,625	1,697	1,821	1,974

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR TANDEM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
65.5	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	69	34

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-CCC	3.25	n/a	1,840	1,901	1,947	2,023	2,176	2,329	2,482	2,635	2,788	2,940	3,093	3,246	3,399	3,552	3,704	2,352	2,531	2,753

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
Resin \$49 per arm cap D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey	See page 9 for full list of finish options	B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

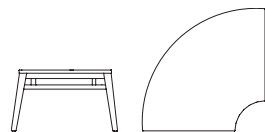
1810-CC

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
D1N	MLC	B1L	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## REIN+ GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

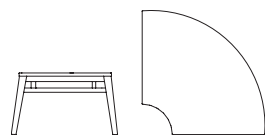
- European Beech Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Top Options - Veneer, HPL or TFL with Matching PVC Edge, 3DL or Solid Surface
- Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Can be Ganged to other Rein+ Units using 1810-G or 1810-TG
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

### INSIDE 90° TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-90I	VENEER	30.25	30.25	14.5	52	10	\$ 703
	TFL/HPL/3DL						\$ 775
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						\$ 853
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 869

### OUTSIDE 90° TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-90O	VENEER	30.25	30.25	14.5	52	10	\$ 703
	TFL/HPL/3DL						\$ 775
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						\$ 853
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 869

### END/MIDDLE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-E	VENEER	22.5	25	14.5	41	7	\$ 550
	TFL/HPL/3DL						\$ 625
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						\$ 688
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 730

### OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Top	Spill Groove
<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> X9 Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	<b>Selection Required</b> Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface
See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Matching PVC Edge) TFL (Matching PVC Edge) 3DL Solid Surface  See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	X9 None C6H Spill Groove

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1810-90I

Exposed Wood Finish	Top	Spill Groove
MNW	NWP	X9

REIN+ GANGING CLIPS STANDARD FEATURES

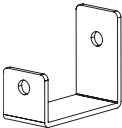
- Black Powder Coated Metal
- Tightens onto Understructure using Two Wing Nut Bolts (included)

CHAIR GANGING BRACKET



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list	
1810-G	2.5	25	1.25	0.02	0.04	\$	26

TABLE GANGING BRACKET



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list	
1810-TG	2.5	25	1.25	0.02	0.04	\$	26

HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER

1810-G

## RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame
- Black Resin Arm Cap
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Tight Cushion
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

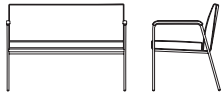
## BASE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-C	1.5	n/a	793	821	842	878	948	1,019	1,089	1,160	1,230	1,301	1,371	1,442	1,512	1,583	1,654	1,045	1,127	1,229

## BASE LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
43.75	25	31.75	41.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	62	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-2	2.5	n/a	1,281	1,328	1,363	1,422	1,540	1,657	1,775	1,892	2,010	2,127	2,245	2,363	2,480	2,598	2,715	1,682	1,819	1,990

## BARIATRIC BASE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32.25	25	31.75	30	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	38	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-OB	2	n/a	1,105	1,143	1,171	1,218	1,312	1,406	1,500	1,594	1,688	1,782	1,876	1,970	2,064	2,158	2,252	1,431	1,541	1,677

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard D1N Black Resin	Standard MSL Luster Grey	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$72 pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1392-C

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A3 - MNW	MSL	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame
- Black Resin Arm Cap
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Tight Cushion
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

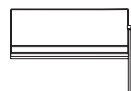
### ADD ON CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.25	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	35	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-A	1.5	n/a	689	717	738	774	844	915	985	1,056	1,126	1,197	1,267	1,338	1,408	1,479	1,550	941	1,023	1,125

### LOVESEAT ADD ON



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
42.75	25	31.75	41.5	28.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	60	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-2A	2.5	n/a	1,187	1,234	1,269	1,328	1,446	1,563	1,681	1,798	1,916	2,033	2,151	2,269	2,386	2,504	2,621	1,588	1,725	1,896

### BARIATRIC ADD ON CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.25	25	31.75	30	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	38	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-OBA	2	n/a	1,006	1,044	1,072	1,119	1,213	1,307	1,401	1,495	1,589	1,683	1,777	1,871	1,965	2,059	2,153	1,332	1,442	1,578

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard D1N Black Resin	Standard MSL Luster Grey	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$36 per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

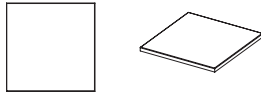
1392-A

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A3 - MNW	MSL	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

**RULE OF THREE GANGING TABLES STANDARD FEATURES**

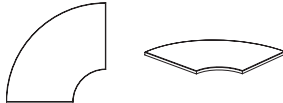
- Top Options - European Beech Veneer, 3DL or Solid Surface
- Eurolux® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1392-E
- Field Replaceable Components
- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame on 1392-E
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg on 1392-E

**MIDDLE TABLE**



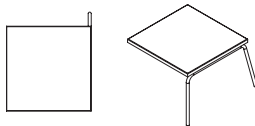
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1392-M	VENEER	21	21	16.25	20	15	\$ 412
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 774
	3DL						\$ 429

**90 DEGREE TABLE**



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1392-90	VENEER	44	21	16.25	20	13	\$ 616
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,248
	3DL						\$ 595

**END TABLE**



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1392-E	VENEER	21	21	16.25	20	15	\$ 515
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 832
	3DL						\$ 507

**OPTIONS**

Powder Coat (1392-E only)	Top	Spill Groove
Standard MSL Luster Grey	Selection Required	Selection Required Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	Veneer (Matching Edge) 3DL Solid Surface  See page 9 for full list of finish, 3DL and Solid Surface options	X9 None C6H Spill Groove

**HOW TO ORDER**

SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top - Veneer finish, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

**MODEL NUMBER**

1392-E

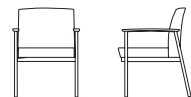
Powder Coat (1392-E only)	Top	Spill Groove
BWT	BSQ	X9



## SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 1472-OB weighted to 500 lbs.

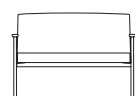
### BASE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	33	21.5	20	18	15.25	25	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-C	1.5	n/a	896	924	945	981	1,051	1,122	1,192	1,263	1,333	1,404	1,474	1,545	1,615	1,686	1,757	1,148	1,230	1,332

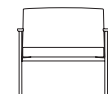
### BASE LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45	26	33	42.25	20	18	15.25	25	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-2	2.5	n/a	1,525	1,572	1,607	1,666	1,784	1,901	2,019	2,136	2,254	2,371	2,489	2,607	2,724	2,842	2,959	1,926	2,063	2,234

### BASE BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	26	33	30	20	18	15.25	25	58	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-OB	2	n/a	1,145	1,183	1,211	1,258	1,352	1,446	1,540	1,634	1,728	1,822	1,916	2,010	2,104	2,198	2,292	1,471	1,581	1,717

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard DIN Black Poly	Standard MSL Luster Grey	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish)  Solid Surface \$220 pair CWS Cameo White MWS Modern White CSS Concrete DMS Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	Fabric : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

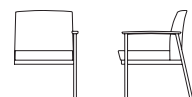
1472-C

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
DIN	MSL	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

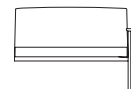
- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Poly arm caps (specify color)
- Non-marring adjustable glides

#### ADD ON CHAIR



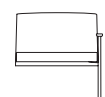
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	outside				seat				seat to top of back				arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
				w	d	h		sw	sd	sh										
1472-A	1.5	n/a	795	823	844	880	950	1,021	1,091	1,162	1,232	1,303	1,373	1,444	1,514	1,585	1,656	1,047	1,129	1,231

#### ADD ON LOVESEAT



model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	outside				seat				seat to top of back				arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
				w	d	h		sw	sd	sh										
1472-2A	2.5	n/a	1,418	1,465	1,500	1,559	1,677	1,794	1,912	2,029	2,147	2,264	2,382	2,500	2,617	2,735	2,852	1,819	1,956	2,127

#### ADD ON BARIATRIC



model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	outside				seat				seat to top of back				arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
				w	d	h		sw	sd	sh										
1472-OBA	2	n/a	1,042	1,080	1,108	1,155	1,249	1,343	1,437	1,531	1,625	1,719	1,813	1,907	2,001	2,095	2,189	1,368	1,478	1,614

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard DIN Black Poly	Standard MSL Luster Grey	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish)  Solid Surface \$220 pair CWS Cameo White MWS Modern White CSS Concrete DMS Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	Fabric : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

1472-C

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
DIN	MSL	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

SERONY GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

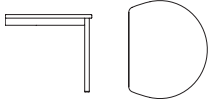
- European beech exposed wood
- Top options - veneer, HPL or TFL with matching PVC edge
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1471-E

MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1472-M	21	23	16.5	20	15	\$ 574

END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1472-E	23	19	16.5	25	15	\$ 747

CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1472-90	28	28	16.5	25	15	\$ 703

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
Standard MSL Luster Grey	Selection Required
See pages 9-10 for full list of powder coat options	Veneer (Matching Edge) HPL (Matching Edge) TFL (Matching Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish. HPL and TFL options.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top-Veneer finish, HPL or TFL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

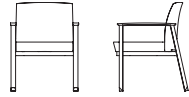
1472-M

Powder Coat	Top
MSL	MNW

## SILVR ION WOOD MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1441-C rated for 400 lbs.
- 1441-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

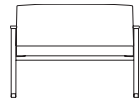
### BASE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-C	1.5	n/a	1,420	1,448	1,469	1,505	1,575	1,646	1,716	1,787	1,857	1,928	1,998	2,069	2,139	2,210	2,281	1,672	1,754	1,856

### BASE LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25	25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-2	3	n/a	2,052	2,108	2,151	2,221	2,362	2,503	2,644	2,786	2,927	3,068	3,209	3,350	3,491	3,632	3,773	2,527	2,692	2,897

### BASE BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-OB	2	n/a	1,707	1,745	1,773	1,820	1,914	2,008	2,102	2,196	2,290	2,384	2,478	2,572	2,666	2,760	2,854	2,033	2,143	2,279

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard H1F Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
Poly Arm Caps D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	WAP Pair of Wood (specify finish) \$406 UAP Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### Arm Panel Options Per Arm Pair

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	514	528	539	556	592	627	662	697	733	768	803	838	874	909	944	654	695	746

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

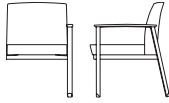
1441-C

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
D1N	MLC	H1F	B1L	WAP	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## SILVR ION WOOD MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1441-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

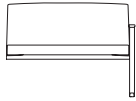
### ADD ON CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-A	1.5	n/a	1,218	1,246	1,267	1,303	1,373	1,444	1,514	1,585	1,655	1,726	1,796	1,867	1,937	2,008	2,079	1,470	1,552	1,654

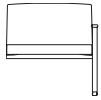
### ADD ON LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25	25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-2A	3	n/a	1,799	1,855	1,898	1,968	2,109	2,250	2,391	2,533	2,674	2,815	2,956	3,097	3,238	3,379	3,520	2,274	2,439	2,644

### ADD ON BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-OBA	2	n/a	1,398	1,436	1,464	1,511	1,605	1,699	1,793	1,887	1,981	2,075	2,169	2,263	2,357	2,451	2,545	1,724	1,834	1,970

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard H1F Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
Poly Arm Caps D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	WAP Wood (specify finish) \$203 UAP Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### Arm Panel Options Per Arm Panel

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	257	271	282	299	335	370	405	440	476	511	546	581	617	652	687	397	438	489

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1441-A

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
D1N	MLC	H1F	B1L	WAP	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

SILVR ION WOOD GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

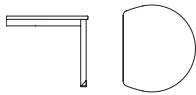
- European Beech Exposed Wood
- Top Options - Veneer, HPL or TFL with Matching PVC Edge
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Overlay on 1441-E
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1441-E
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

MIDDLE TABLE



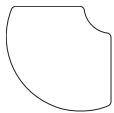
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1441-M	21	23	16.5	20	15	\$ 574

END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1441-E	23	19	16.5	25	15	\$ 777

CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1441-90	28	28	16.5	25	15	\$ 703

OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Powder Coat	Top
<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> H1F Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	<b>Standard</b> X9 Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	HPL (Matching PVC Edge) TFL (Matching PVC Edge)  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | powder coat | Top - Veneer finish, HPL or TFL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

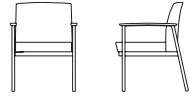
1441-M

Exposed Wood Finish	Powder Coat	Top
MNW	H1F	X9

## SILVR ION METAL MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1471-C rated for 400 lbs.
- 1471-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Arm Caps
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

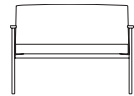
### BASE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-C	1.5	n/a	1,054	1,082	1,103	1,139	1,209	1,280	1,350	1,421	1,491	1,562	1,632	1,703	1,773	1,844	1,915	1,306	1,388	1,490

### BASE LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25	25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-2	3	n/a	1,794	1,850	1,893	1,963	2,104	2,245	2,386	2,528	2,669	2,810	2,951	3,092	3,233	3,374	3,515	2,269	2,434	2,639

### BASE BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-OB	2	n/a	1,303	1,341	1,369	1,416	1,510	1,604	1,698	1,792	1,886	1,980	2,074	2,168	2,262	2,356	2,450	1,629	1,739	1,875

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood Arm Cap (specify finish)	Standard H1F Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
Poly Arm Caps D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

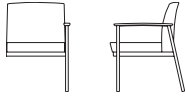
1471-C

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
D1N	H1F	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## SILVR ION METAL MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1471-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Arm Caps
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

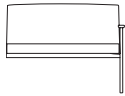
### ADD ON CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-A	1.5	n/a	935	963	984	1,020	1,090	1,161	1,231	1,302	1,372	1,443	1,513	1,584	1,654	1,725	1,796	1,187	1,269	1,371

### ADD ON LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25	25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-2A	3	n/a	1,668	1,724	1,767	1,837	1,978	2,119	2,260	2,402	2,543	2,684	2,825	2,966	3,107	3,248	3,389	2,143	2,308	2,513

### ADD ON BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-OBA	2	n/a	1,226	1,264	1,292	1,339	1,433	1,527	1,621	1,715	1,809	1,903	1,997	2,091	2,185	2,279	2,373	1,552	1,662	1,798

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood Arm Cap (specify finish)	Standard H1F Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
Poly Arm Caps D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1471-A

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
D1N	H1F	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



## SILVR ION METAL GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

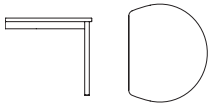
- European Beech Exposed Wood
- Top Options - Veneer, HPL or TFL with Matching PVC Edge
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1471-E
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

## MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1471-M	21	23	16.5	20	15	\$ 574

## END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1471-E	23	19	16.5	25	15	\$ 747

## CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1471-90	28	28	16.5	25	15	\$ 703

## OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
Standard HIF Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	Veneer (Matching Edge) HPL (Matching PVC Edge) TFL (Matching PVC Edge)  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top - Veneer finish, HPL or TFL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

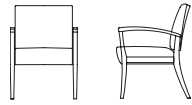
1471-M

Powder Coat	Top
HIF	NWP

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1520-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Field Replaceable Components
- European Beech Exposed Wood Frame
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

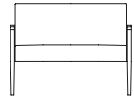
BASE CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	34	21	19.5	17	17	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-C	1.5	n/a	984	1,012	1,033	1,069	1,139	1,210	1,280	1,351	1,421	1,492	1,562	1,633	1,703	1,774	1,845	1,236	1,318	1,420

BASE LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44.25	26.5	34	40.75	19.5	17	17	25.5	70	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-2	2.75	n/a	1,486	1,538	1,577	1,641	1,770	1,900	2,029	2,158	2,288	2,417	2,546	2,676	2,805	2,934	3,064	1,924	2,075	2,263

BASE BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-OB	2	n/a	1,265	1,303	1,331	1,378	1,472	1,566	1,660	1,754	1,848	1,942	2,036	2,130	2,224	2,318	2,412	1,591	1,701	1,837

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

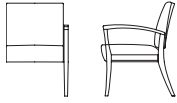
1520-C

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1520-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Field Replaceable Components
- European Beech Exposed Wood Frame
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

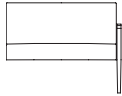
### ADD ON CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.5	26.5	34	21	19.5	17	17	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-A	1.5	n/a	850	878	899	935	1,005	1,076	1,146	1,217	1,287	1,358	1,428	1,499	1,569	1,640	1,711	1,102	1,184	1,286

### ADD ON LOVESEAT



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
42.75	26.5	34	40.75	19.5	17	17	25.5	70	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-2A	2.75	n/a	1,340	1,392	1,431	1,495	1,624	1,754	1,883	2,012	2,142	2,271	2,400	2,530	2,659	2,788	2,918	1,778	1,929	2,117

### ADD ON BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.5	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-OBA	2	n/a	1,120	1,158	1,186	1,233	1,327	1,421	1,515	1,609	1,703	1,797	1,891	1,985	2,079	2,173	2,267	1,446	1,556	1,692

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$90 per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1520-C

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## VOYAGE GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European Beech Exposed Wood
- Top Options - Veneer or HPL with Matching PVC Edge
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides on 1520-E
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

### MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-M	21	20	15	20	15	\$ 362

### END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-E	23	20.25	15	20	16	\$ 519

### CORNER 45° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-45	21.75	20.75	15	20	13	\$ 527

### CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-90	35.25	20.75	15	20	13	\$ 642

### OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Matching PVC Edge)
	See page 10 for full list of HPL options

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | Top - Veneer finish or HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1520-E

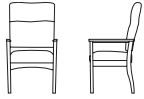
Exposed Wood Finish	Top
MNW	NWP



## AMENITY PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1325-MOTION Mechanism Design Specific with up to 8° of Smooth Travel
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Exposed Wood Front Panel
- Maple Exterior Frame with Wood Arm Caps
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

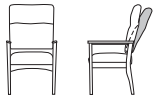
## STATIONARY PATIENT CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	25.5	44	21	18	19	25	26.5	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1325	2.25	n/a	1,617	1,659	1,691	1,744	1,850	1,956	2,061	2,167	2,273	2,379	2,485	2,590	2,696	2,802	2,908	1,980	2,104	2,257

## MOTION BACK PATIENT CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	25.5	44	21	18	19	25	26.5	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1325-MOTION	2.75	n/a	1,781	1,833	1,872	1,936	2,065	2,195	2,324	2,453	2,583	2,712	2,841	2,971	3,100	3,229	3,359	2,219	2,370	2,558

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Front Panel	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard H9 Exposed Wood Front Panel	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	L4 Back Bumper Guard \$178	Available on 1325 only H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	H8 Upholstered Front Panel	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | seat back | removable covers | front panel | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

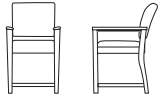
1325

Arm Caps	Finish	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Front Panel	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	L4	H7	H8	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

#### AMENITY EASY ACCESS CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1366-MOTION has Articulating Seat for Patient Assist
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Maple Exterior Frame with Wood Arm Caps
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

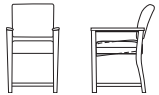
#### STATIONARY EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
25	30	42	21	18.5	26	18	33.5	38	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1366	1.75	n/a	1,901	1,934	1,959	2,000	2,082	2,164	2,247	2,329	2,411	2,493	2,576	2,658	2,740	2,823	2,905	2,190	2,286	2,405

#### MOTION EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
25	30	42	21	18.5	26	18	33.5	38	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1366-MOTION	1.75	n/a	2,032	2,065	2,090	2,131	2,213	2,295	2,378	2,460	2,542	2,624	2,707	2,789	2,871	2,954	3,036	2,321	2,417	2,536

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Not available on 1366-MOTION H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

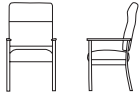
1366

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

AMENITY METAL PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Maple Arm Cap
- Anodized Aluminum Exterior Frame
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

STATIONARY PATIENT CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
25	25.5	44	21	18	19	25	26.5	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1345	2.25	n/a	1,800	1,842	1,874	1,927	2,033	2,139	2,244	2,350	2,456	2,562	2,668	2,773	2,879	2,985	3,091	2,163	2,287	2,440

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard	Standard	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish)	X9 No Selection of Option	
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1345

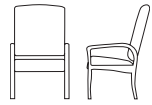
Arm Caps	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



### AMICO PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Field Replaceable Components
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

### PATIENT CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
24.5	26	39	21	18.5	19.5	23.5	25.5	53	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1655	2.5	n/a	1,440	1,487	1,522	1,581	1,699	1,816	1,934	2,051	2,169	2,286	2,404	2,522	2,639	2,757	2,874	1,841	1,978	2,149

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

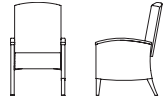
1655

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

CORONADO PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arm with European Beech Wood Arm Cap Standard on 1735
- European Beech Open Wood Arm Frame Standard on 1736
- Wallsaver Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

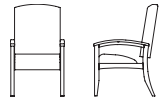
PATIENT CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.5	28.25	40	21	21	20	23	25.5	53	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1735	4	n/a	1,410	1,485	1,542	1,636	1,824	2,012	2,200	2,388	2,576	2,764	2,952	3,140	3,329	3,517	3,705	2,034	2,254	2,527

PATIENT CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.5	28.25	40	21	21	20	23	25.5	53	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1736	3	n/a	1,404	1,460	1,503	1,573	1,714	1,855	1,996	2,138	2,279	2,420	2,561	2,702	2,843	2,984	3,125	1,879	2,044	2,249

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1735

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

EXAM STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Height Adjustable
- Pneumatic Lift
- Easy-Glide Casters
- Black Polyurethane Base

EXAM STOOL



outside			seat diameter			adjustable	footring	arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat height	diameter	height	lbs.	feet
26	26	20	15	18.5	20	20-27.5	18	n/a	17	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2400	0.5	n/a	386	395	402	414	438	461	485	508	532	555	579	602	626	649	673	489	516	550

OPTIONS

Fabric 1

Selection Required

Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

2400

Fabric 1

Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### INTERLUDE KNIT BACK PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Backrest Covers are Standard in Coordinating Momentum, Silica (see options)
- Removable Knit Back, Upholstered Seat
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Arm with European Beech Arm Cap on 1925
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Arm Cap on 1925OA
- Wallsaver Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

### KNIT BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS PATIENT CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	44	20.5	18	19	25	25.5	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1925	1.5	n/a	1,690	1,718	1,739	1,775	1,845	1,916	1,986	2,057	2,127	2,198	2,268	2,339	2,409	2,480	2,551	1,942	2,024	2,126

### KNIT BACK W/ OPEN ARMS PATIENT CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	44	20.5	18	19	25	25.5	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1925OA	0.75	n/a	1,661	1,675	1,686	1,703	1,739	1,774	1,809	1,844	1,880	1,915	1,950	1,985	2,021	2,056	2,091	1,801	1,842	1,893

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Knit Back and Back Rest Cover	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
<b>Standard A3</b> Wood	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
<b>A4</b> Poly (black) \$224 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options  NOTE: Select finish when 1925OA model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	<b>H1J</b> Midnight Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Nero Back Rest Cover <b>H1K</b> Azure Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Seacoast Back Rest Cover <b>H1L</b> Granite Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Alloy Back Rest Cover <b>H1M</b> Clover Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Herbal Back Rest Cover <b>H1N</b> Champagne Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Burnished Back Rest Cover	<b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (if applicable) | powder coat | knit back and back rest cover | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1925

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Knit Back and Back Rest Cover	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
<b>A4</b>	<b>MLC</b>	<b>BWT</b>	<b>H1J</b>	<b>B1L</b>	<b>Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze</b>

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arm with European Beech Arm Cap on 1926
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Arm Cap on 1926OA
- Wallsaver Design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

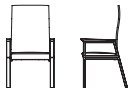
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, PATIENT CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	44	20.5	18	19	25	25.5	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1926	2.5	n/a	1,606	1,653	1,688	1,747	1,865	1,982	2,100	2,217	2,335	2,452	2,570	2,688	2,805	2,923	3,040	2,007	2,144	2,315

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS, PATIENT CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23	24.5	44	20.5	18	19	25	25.5	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1926OA	1.75	n/a	1,627	1,660	1,685	1,726	1,808	1,890	1,973	2,055	2,137	2,219	2,302	2,384	2,466	2,549	2,631	1,916	2,012	2,131

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X3 Wood	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$224 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options  NOTE: Select finish when 1926OA model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1926

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	BWT	B1L	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1625-MOTION Mechanism Designed Specifically with up to 8" of Smooth Travel
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

## PATIENT CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.75	22.25	19	24	26.75	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1625	2	n/a	1,399	1,437	1,465	1,512	1,606	1,700	1,794	1,888	1,982	2,076	2,170	2,264	2,358	2,452	2,546	1,725	1,835	1,971

## MOTION PATIENT CHAIR OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.75	22.25	19	24	26.75	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1625-MOTION	2	n/a	1,836	1,874	1,902	1,949	2,043	2,137	2,231	2,325	2,419	2,513	2,607	2,701	2,795	2,889	2,983	2,162	2,272	2,408

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	Poly \$106 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$606 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color \$190  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

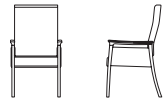
1625

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A8S	D1N	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1635-MOTION Mechanism Designed Specifically with up to 8" of Smooth Travel
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

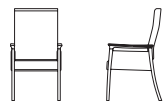
## PATIENT CHAIR, PANEL ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.75	22.25	19	24	26.75	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1635	2.75	n/a	1,525	1,577	1,616	1,680	1,809	1,939	2,068	2,197	2,327	2,456	2,585	2,715	2,844	2,973	3,103	1,963	2,114	2,302

## MOTION PATIENT CHAIR, PANEL ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.75	22.25	19	24	26.75	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1635-MOTION	2.75	n/a	1,910	1,962	2,001	2,065	2,194	2,324	2,453	2,582	2,712	2,841	2,970	3,100	3,229	3,358	3,488	2,348	2,499	2,687

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	Poly \$106 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$606 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

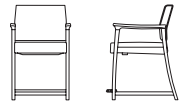
1635

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A8S	D1N	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1625-MOTION Mechanism Designed Specifically with up to 8" of Smooth Travel
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

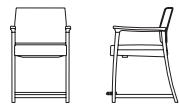
## OPEN ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	34	20.25	19	23.5	15	39	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1675	1.5	n/a	1,484	1,512	1,533	1,569	1,639	1,710	1,780	1,851	1,921	1,992	2,062	2,133	2,203	2,274	2,345	1,736	1,818	1,920

## OPEN ARM MOTION EASY ACCESS CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	34	20.25	19	23.5	15	39	55	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1675-MOTION	1.5	n/a	1,917	1,945	1,966	2,002	2,072	2,143	2,213	2,284	2,354	2,425	2,495	2,566	2,636	2,707	2,778	2,169	2,251	2,353

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	Poly \$106 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$606 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1675

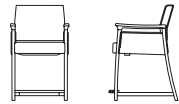
Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A8S	D1N	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



## MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1635-MOTION Mechanism Designed Specifically with up to 8" of Smooth Travel
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

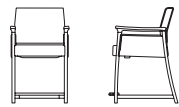
## PANEL ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	34	20.25	19	23.5	15	39	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1685	2.25	n/a	1,602	1,644	1,676	1,729	1,835	1,941	2,046	2,152	2,258	2,364	2,470	2,575	2,681	2,787	2,893	1,965	2,089	2,242

## PANEL ARM MOTION EASY ACCESS CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	34	20.25	19	23.5	15	39	55	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1685-MOTION	2.25	n/a	2,035	2,077	2,109	2,162	2,268	2,374	2,479	2,585	2,691	2,797	2,903	3,008	3,114	3,220	3,326	2,398	2,522	2,675

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	Poly \$106 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$606 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

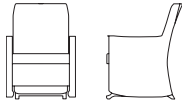
1685

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A8S	D1N	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY GLIDER STANDARD FEATURES

- Glider Mechanism allows for 2-3 Inches of Glide Motion Front and Back
- Locking Knob for Transportation Located on Mechanism under Glider
- Upholstered Arm Panels with No Arm Caps comes Standard
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash if Wood Arm Caps are specified
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Plastic Glide comes Standard with Glider Mechanism
- Clean-Thru Design
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

## GLIDER



outside			seat			seat to top of arm	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
26.5	27.25	39.25	21	19.75	19.5	6.75	26.5	77	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1616	4.25	n/a	1,764	1,844	1,904	2,004	2,204	2,404	2,603	2,803	3,003	3,203	3,403	3,603	3,802	4,002	4,202	2,426	2,659	2,949

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash  NOTE: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	A3 Wood (specify finish)  Poly \$143 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$422 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

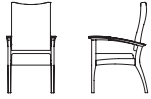
1616

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Seat Back	Fabric 1
A8S	A3 - MNW	L4	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### ORCHESTRA PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1455-MOTION Mechanism Design Specific with up to 8° of Smooth Travel
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Arm Cap
- Wallsaver Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

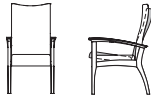
### STATIONARY PATIENT CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	29	44	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1455	1.5	n/a	1,264	1,292	1,313	1,349	1,419	1,490	1,560	1,631	1,701	1,772	1,842	1,913	1,983	2,054	2,125	1,516	1,598	1,700

### MOTION PATIENT CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	29	44	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1455-MOTION	2.25	n/a	1,620	1,662	1,694	1,747	1,853	1,959	2,064	2,170	2,276	2,382	2,488	2,593	2,699	2,805	2,911	1,983	2,107	2,260

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	Available on 1455 only H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | seat back | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1455

Arm Caps	Finish	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	L4	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Slanted Upholstered Top
  - Maple Exterior Frame and Legs
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Plastic Tack-In Glides

OTTOMAN



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
1112	20	19	12	20	4

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1	n/a	995	1,014	1,028	1,051	1,098	1,145	1,192	1,240	1,287	1,334	1,381	1,428	1,475	1,522	1,569	1,172	1,227	1,295

OPTIONS

Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of finish options	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood finish | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

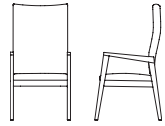
1112

Finish	Fabric 1
MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

REIN+ PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- European Beech Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

PATIENT CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	44	20.25	20	17.5	26.5	25.5	26	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1825	2	n/a	821	859	887	934	1,028	1,122	1,216	1,310	1,404	1,498	1,592	1,686	1,780	1,874	1,968	1,147	1,257	1,393

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
Resin \$98 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey	See page 9 for full list of finish options	B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1825

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
D1N	MLC	B1L	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## RULE OF THREE PATIENT SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame
- Black Resin Arm Cap
- European Beech Wood Arm Cap is Optional
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Tight Cushion
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

## PATIENT CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23.5	25	45	21.25	18.5	18.5	24	25.5	41	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1395	2.25	n/a	1,016	1,058	1,090	1,143	1,249	1,355	1,460	1,566	1,672	1,778	1,884	1,989	2,095	2,201	2,307	1,379	1,503	1,656

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard D1N Black Resin	Standard MSL Luster Grey	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$72 pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.



## MODEL NUMBER

1395

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A3 - MBM	MSL	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Poly arm caps (specify color)
- Non-marring adjustable glides

		outside			seat			seat to top of back					arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh															
25	26	46.5	21.5	20	18	15.25					25	55	24							
model	yds	sq ft	com	col																
	com (54")	col	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1478	2.25	n/a	1,066	1,108	1,140	1,193	1,299	1,405	1,510	1,616	1,722	1,828	1,934	2,039	2,145	2,251	2,357	1,429	1,533	1,706



				outside			seat			seat to top of back				arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h		sw	sd	sh										
25	26	46.5		21.5	20	18	15.25				25	65	24			

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1478-M	2.25	n/a	1.702	1.744	1.776	1.829	1.935	2.041	2.146	2.252	2.358	2.464	2.570	2.675	2.781	2.887	2.993	2.065	2.189	2.242

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard DIN Black Poly	Standard MSL Luster Grey	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish)  Solid Surface \$220 pair CWS Cameo White MWS Modern White CSS Concrete DMS Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	Fabric : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

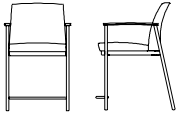
**SPECIFY:** Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details

1478		
Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
DIN	MSL	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

SERONY PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- Clean-thru design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Polyurethane coated steel foot rest (specify color)

EASY ACCESS CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	40.5	21.5	17.5	23.75	15.25	25	60	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1474	1.5	n/a	1,163	1,191	1,212	1,248	1,318	1,389	1,459	1,530	1,600	1,671	1,741	1,812	1,882	1,953	2,024	1,415	1,497	1,599

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Foot Rest	Fabric 1
Standard DIN Black Poly Arm Cap	Standard MSL Luster Grey	Selection Required	Selection Required
A3 Wood Arm Caps (specify finish)  Solid Surface \$220 pair CWS Cameo White MWS Modern White CSS Concrete DMS Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	C7V Black C8B Taupe C8A Grey	Fabric : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1474

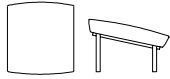
Arm Caps	Legs	Foot Rest	Fabric 2
DIN	MSL	C7V	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



SERONY PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Slanted upholstered top
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Tight cushion
- Non-marring adjustable glides

PATIENT OTTOMAN



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
18	18.75	13.5	18	18.75	13.5	N/A	N/A	12	6

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1479	0.75	n/a	450	464	475	492	528	563	598	633	669	704	739	774	810	845	880	590	631	682

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard	Selection Required
MSL Luster Grey	
BWT Bone White BUFF Buff CHLK Chalk SGLD Gold GRPH Graphite MSL Luster Grey HIP Oiled Bronze BKO Onyx POLR Polar SBRZ Soft Bronze HIF Warm Grey	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

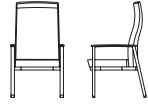
1479

Powder Coat	Fabric 1
MSL	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## SILVR ION WOOD AND SILVR ION METAL PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Arm Caps (1477 only)
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Wallsaver Design
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs (1477 only)
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

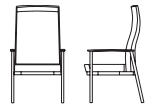
## PATIENT CHAIR (SILVR ION WOOD)



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	46	21	18.5	19	27	25	65	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1447	2.5	n/a	1,618	1,665	1,700	1,759	1,877	1,994	2,112	2,229	2,347	2,464	2,582	2,700	2,817	2,935	3,052	2,019	2,156	2,327

## PATIENT CHAIR (SILVR ION METAL)



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	46	21	18.5	19	27	25	65	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1477	2.5	n/a	1,208	1,255	1,290	1,349	1,467	1,584	1,702	1,819	1,937	2,054	2,172	2,290	2,407	2,525	2,642	1,609	1,746	1,917

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard HIF Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
D1N Poly (black) D1M Poly (taupe) D1P Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options  NOTE: Select finish when 1447 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	Available on 1447 only WAP Pair of Wood (specify finish) \$406 UAP Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	513	527	538	555	591	626	661	696	732	767	802	837	873	908	943	653	694	745

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

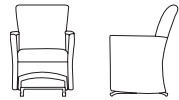
1447

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
D1N	MLC	HIF	WAP - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### SOLACE GLIDER STANDARD FEATURES

- Glider Mechanism allows for 2-3 Inches of Glide Motion Front and Back
- Locking Knob for Transportation Located on Mechanism under Glider
- Upholstered Arms with No Arm Caps
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Plastic Glide comes Standard with Glider Mechanism

### GLIDER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.25	30	38	22	18	19	21	27	85	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1316	4.75	n/a	1,824	1,913	1,980	2,092	2,315	2,539	2,762	2,985	3,209	3,432	3,656	3,879	4,102	4,326	4,549	2,560	2,821	3,145

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$180 pair	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

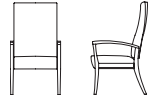
1316

Arm Caps	Fabric 1
A3 - MNW	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

VOYAGE PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1525-MOTION Mechanism Design Specific with up to 8° of Smooth Travel
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

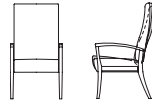
PATIENT CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	43.5	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1525	2.25	n/a	1,124	1,166	1,198	1,251	1,357	1,463	1,568	1,674	1,780	1,886	1,992	2,097	2,203	2,309	2,415	1,487	1,611	1,764

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	43.5	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1525-MOTION	2.25	n/a	1,619	1,661	1,693	1,746	1,852	1,958	2,063	2,169	2,275	2,381	2,487	2,592	2,698	2,804	2,910	1,982	2,106	2,259

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	L4 Back Bumper Guard \$178	Available on 1525 only H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1525

Arm Caps	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A4	L4	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### AMENITY BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1320-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1320-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Maple Exterior Frame with Wood Arm Cap
- Exposed Wood Front Panel
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

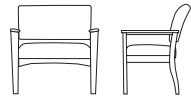
### BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	28	35	30	18	19	18	26.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1320-OB	2.25	n/a	1,578	1,620	1,652	1,705	1,811	1,917	2,022	2,128	2,234	2,340	2,446	2,551	2,657	2,763	2,869	1,941	2,065	2,218

### BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
35	28	35	30	18	19	18	26.5	60	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1320-K	2.25	n/a	1,954	1,996	2,028	2,081	2,187	2,293	2,398	2,504	2,610	2,716	2,822	2,927	3,033	3,139	3,245	2,317	2,441	2,594

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Front Panel	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard H9 Exposed Wood Front Panel	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	H8 Upholstered Front Panel	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | front panel | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

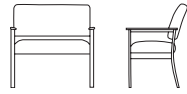
1320-OB

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Front Panel	Fabric 1
A3	MLC	H7	H8	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

#### AMENITY METAL BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 1,000 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Anodized Aluminum Exterior Frame
- Maple Wood Arm Cap
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

#### METAL BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
35	28	35	30	18	19	18	26.5	60	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1340-K	2.25	n/a	2,320	2,362	2,394	2,447	2,553	2,659	2,764	2,870	2,976	3,082	3,188	3,293	3,399	3,505	3,611	2,683	2,807	2,960

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood Arm Cap (specify finish)	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

1340-K

Arm Caps	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A3 - MHM	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

#### AMENITY BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- 1614 rated for 750 lbs.
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- 4" Swivel Front Casters with Brake, 4" Fixed Rear

#### BARIATRIC RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
38	38	48	28	21	20	33	27	76	150	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1614	8.25	n/a	3,728	3,883	4,000	4,194	4,581	4,969	5,357	5,745	6,133	6,521	6,909	7,297	7,685	8,073	8,461	4,986	5,439	6,002

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Attachments	Seat Back	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arm Cap	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$240 pair A4 Poly (black) \$286 pair	K9 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) \$178 DBH Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	L2 Push Bar \$148 L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

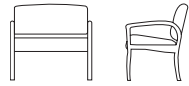
1614


Arm Caps	Attachments	Seat Back	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## AMICO BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1652-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1652-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Exterior Frame with Open Arms
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

## BARIATRIC CHAIR






		outside			seat			seat to top of back							arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
		w	d	h	sw	sd	sh										
		34	26	32	30	18.5	19.5	17							25.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1652-OB	2	n/a	1,552	1,590	1,618	1,665	1,759	1,853	1,947	2,041	2,135	2,229	2,323	2,417	2,511	2,605	2,699	1,878	1,988	2,124

## BARIATRIC CHAIR





				outside			seat			seat to top of back						arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet	
w		d		h		sw	sd		sh										
36		26		32		30	18.5		19.5		17						25.5	62	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1652-K	2	n/a	1,925	1,963	1,991	2,038	2,132	2,226	2,320	2,414	2,508	2,602	2,696	2,790	2,884	2,978	3,072	2,251	2,361	2,497

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1652-OB

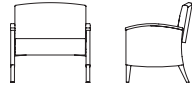
Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
X9	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



CORONADO CLOSED ARM BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1732-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1732-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arm with Wood Arm Cap
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

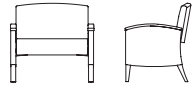
BARIATRIC CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
33.5	28.25	33	30	19	19	13.5	25.5	55	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1732-OB	4	n/a	1,486	1,561	1,618	1,712	1,900	2,088	2,276	2,464	2,652	2,840	3,028	3,216	3,405	3,593	3,781	2,110	2,330	2,603

BARIATRIC CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
35	28.25	33	30	19	19	13.5	25.5	60	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1732-K	4	n/a	1,638	1,713	1,770	1,864	2,052	2,240	2,428	2,616	2,804	2,992	3,180	3,368	3,557	3,745	3,933	2,262	2,482	2,755

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

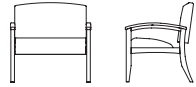
1732-OB

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A3	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## CORONADO OPEN ARM BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1733-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1733-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Open Wood Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

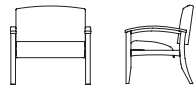
## BARIATRIC CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
33.5	28.25	33	30	19	19	13.5	25.5	55	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1733-OB	3	n/a	1,473	1,529	1,572	1,642	1,783	1,924	2,065	2,207	2,348	2,489	2,630	2,771	2,912	3,053	3,194	1,948	2,113	2,318

## BARIATRIC CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
35.5	28.25	33	30	19	19	13.5	25.5	60	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1733-K	3	n/a	1,610	1,666	1,709	1,779	1,920	2,061	2,202	2,344	2,485	2,626	2,767	2,908	3,049	3,190	3,331	2,085	2,250	2,455

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

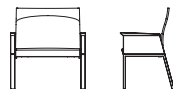
1733-OB

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A3	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

# INTERLUDE KNIT BACK BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- Backrest Covers are Standard in Coordinating Momentum, Silica (see options)
- Removable Knit Back, Upholstered Seat
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Arm with European Beech Arm Cap on 1921-OB
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Arm Cap on 1921OA-OB
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

## KNIT BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	47	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921-OB	1.75	n/a	1,720	1,753	1,778	1,819	1,901	1,983	2,066	2,148	2,230	2,312	2,395	2,477	2,559	2,642	2,724	2,009	2,105	2,224

## KNIT BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	47	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1921OA-OB	2	n/a	1,738	1,776	1,804	1,851	1,945	2,039	2,133	2,227	2,321	2,415	2,509	2,603	2,697	2,791	2,885	2,064	2,174	2,310

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Knit Back and Back Rest Cover	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> A3 Wood	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
A4 Poly (black) \$224 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options  NOTE: Select finish when 1921OA-OB model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H1J Midnight Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Nero Back Rest Cover H1K Azure Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Seacoast Back Rest Cover H1L Granite Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Alloy Back Rest Cover H1M Clover Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Herbal Back Rest Cover H1N Champagne Knit Back with Momentum, Silica, Burnished Back Rest Cover	B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (if applicable) | powder coat | knit back and back rest cover | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

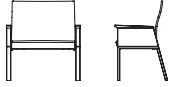
1921-OB

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Knit Back and Back Rest Cover	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A3	MLC	BWT	H1J	B1L	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

#### INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- 1922-OB: Upholstered Arm Panel w/ European Beech Arm Cap
- 1922OA-OB: European Beech Open Arm Frame w/ Arm Cap
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 Gauge Tubing (.06" Wall Thickness)
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components

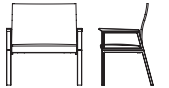
#### UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	47	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-OB	2.75	n/a	1,677	1,729	1,768	1,832	1,961	2,091	2,220	2,349	2,479	2,608	2,737	2,867	2,996	3,125	3,255	2,115	2,266	2,454

#### UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	42	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-OB	2.5	n/a	1,696	1,743	1,778	1,837	1,955	2,072	2,190	2,307	2,425	2,542	2,660	2,778	2,895	3,013	3,130	2,097	2,234	2,405

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard A3 Wood	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$224 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options  NOTE: Select finish when 1922OA-OB model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

1922-OB

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A3	MLC	BWT	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM/PANEL ARM BARIATRIC CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Wood Arm Cap
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

## BARIATRIC CHAIR, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	55	26

- Upholstered Seat and Back

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-OB	2	n/a	1,468	1,506	1,534	1,581	1,675	1,769	1,863	1,957	2,051	2,145	2,239	2,333	2,427	2,521	2,615	1,794	1,904	2,040

## BARIATRIC CHAIR, PANEL ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	59	26

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-OB	2.75	n/a	1,558	1,610	1,649	1,713	1,842	1,972	2,101	2,230	2,360	2,489	2,618	2,748	2,877	3,006	3,136	1,996	2,147	2,335

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	Poly \$106 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$606 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood Species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

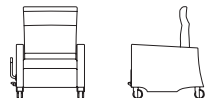
1600-OB

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A8S	D1N	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Release Lever
- Eurolux® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

## BARIATRIC RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	39	48	29	20	20.25	30	28	72	155	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1307-OB	6.5	n/a	3,679	3,801	3,893	4,046	4,351	4,657	4,963	5,268	5,574	5,880	6,185	6,491	6,797	7,102	7,408	4,676	5,033	5,476

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
<b>A8S</b> European Beech <b>A8T</b> American Ash  NOTE: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	<b>A3</b> Wood (specify finish) \$158 pair  Poly \$204 pair <b>D1N</b> Black <b>D1M</b> Taupe <b>D1P</b> Grey  Solid Surface \$597 pair <b>BSQ</b> Bisque <b>GLW</b> Glacier White <b>NCB</b> Nocturne Black	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed  Heated Seat and Back <b>H1C</b> Standard power cord \$304 <b>H1D</b> Fully retractable power cord \$1,147	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>H1Z</b> Padded Push Bar \$276 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	Black Locking Casters <b>CLC</b> Central \$951 <b>K8</b> Individual  White Locking Casters <b>B9S</b> Central \$951 <b>B9R</b> Individual  <b>E1K</b> Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	<b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1307-OB

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
X9	D1N	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	B1L	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### ORCHESTRA BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1408-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1408-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Open Wood Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

#### BARIATRIC CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
34	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-OB	2	n/a	1,435	1,473	1,501	1,548	1,642	1,736	1,830	1,924	2,018	2,112	2,206	2,300	2,394	2,488	2,582	1,761	1,871	2,007

#### BARIATRIC CHAIR



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh				
35	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	67	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-K	2	n/a	1,757	1,795	1,823	1,870	1,964	2,058	2,152	2,246	2,340	2,434	2,528	2,622	2,716	2,810	2,904	2,083	2,193	2,329

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

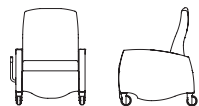
1408-OB

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A3	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## ORCHESTRA BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

## BARIATRIC RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	36	47	29	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	155	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-R-OB	7	n/a	4,098	4,230	4,328	4,493	4,822	5,151	5,480	5,810	6,139	6,468	6,797	7,126	7,455	7,785	8,114	5,169	5,554	6,031

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Arm Cap	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Arm Caps <b>A3</b> Wood (specify finish) \$240 pair  Black Poly Arm Caps <b>H3S</b> Left Side Facing \$150 <b>H3T</b> Right Side Facing \$150 <b>A4</b> Pair \$300  Ergo Arm Rests <b>G1G</b> Left Side Facing \$239 <b>G1H</b> Right Side Facing \$239 <b>H3R</b> Pair \$478	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed  Heated Seat and Back <b>H1C</b> Standard power cord \$304 <b>H1D</b> Fully retractable power cord \$1,147	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>H1Z</b> Padded Push Bar \$276 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	<b>CLC</b> Central Locking Casters \$951 <b>E1K</b> Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	<b>H7</b> Removable Seat and Back Covers \$242 <b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121 <b>B1M</b> Removable Back Cover only \$121	<b>G1F</b> Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options																						
yds	sq ft	com	col	1	col	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
com (54")	col																					
0.75	n/a	83	97	108	125	161	196	231	266	302	337	372	407	443	478	513	223	264	315			

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1408-R-OB

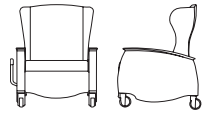
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



## ORCHESTRA WINGBACK BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Total Locking in Back
- 1408-W-OB rated for 750 lbs.
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

## WINGBACK BARIATRIC RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	36	47	29	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	155	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-W-OB	7.5	n/a	4,533	4,674	4,780	4,956	5,309	5,662	6,014	6,367	6,720	7,072	7,425	7,778	8,130	8,483	8,836	5,679	6,091	6,603

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arm Cap	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Arm Caps A3 Wood (specify finish) \$240 pair  Black Poly Arm Caps H3S Left Side Facing \$150 H3T Right Side Facing \$150 A4 Pair \$300  Ergo Arm Rests G1G Left Side Facing \$239 G1H Right Side Facing \$239 H3R Pair \$478	K9 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 DBH Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	L2 Push Bar \$148 HIZ Padded Push Bar \$276 L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	CLC Central Locking Casters \$951 E1K Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$121	G1F Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	83	97	108	125	161	196	231	266	302	337	372	407	443	478	513	223	264	315

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

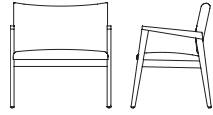
1408-W-OB

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	K9	L2	CLC	B1L	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### REIN+ BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- European Beech Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Can be Ganged to other Rein+ Units using 1810-G or 1810-TG
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

### BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.75	25.25	32.5	29.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	35	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-OB	2	n/a	919	957	985	1,032	1,126	1,220	1,314	1,408	1,502	1,596	1,690	1,784	1,878	1,972	2,066	1,245	1,355	1,491

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
Resin \$98 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey	See page 9 for full list of finish options	B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1810-OB

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
D1N	MLC	B1L	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## RULE OF THREE BARIATRIC SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- 3/4" Tubular Bent Luster Grey Powder Coated Metal Frame
- Black Resin Arm Cap
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Spring Seat Construction
- Clean-Thru Design
- Wallsaver Design
- Tight Cushion
- White Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg
- Field Replaceable Components
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

## BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32.25	25	31.75	30	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	38	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-OB	2	n/a	1,105	1,143	1,171	1,218	1,312	1,406	1,500	1,594	1,688	1,782	1,876	1,970	2,064	2,158	2,252	1,431	1,541	1,677

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard D1N Black Resin	Standard MSL Luster Grey	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$72 pair	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

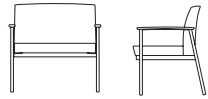
1392-OB

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A3 - MNW	MSL	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

SERONY BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Wall-saver design
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Rated to 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Black poly arm caps

BARIATRIC



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	26	33	30	20	18	15.25	25	58	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-OB	2	n/a	1,262	1,295	1,333	1,380	1,445	1,539	1,633	1,728	1,822	1,916	2,010	2,104	2,198	2,292	2,386	1,680	1,775	1,868

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard DIN Black Poly	Standard MSL Luster Grey	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish)  Solid Surface <b>\$220</b> pair CWS Cameo White MWS Modern White CSS Concrete DMS Deep Mink	BWT Bone White BUFF Buff CHLK Chalk SGLD Gold GRPH Graphite MSL Luster Grey HIP Oiled Bronze BKO Onyx POLR Polar SBRZ Soft Bronze HIF Warm Grey	Fabric : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

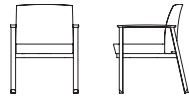
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1472		
Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
DIN	MSL	GRADE 5, MOMENTUM, ROW, BREEZE

## SILVR ION WOOD BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1441-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1441-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- European Beech Arm Caps and Overlay on Legs
- Wallsaver Design
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

### BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-OB	2	n/a	1,707	1,745	1,773	1,820	1,914	2,008	2,102	2,196	2,290	2,384	2,478	2,572	2,666	2,760	2,854	2,033	2,143	2,279

### BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-K	2	n/a	1,707	1,745	1,773	1,820	1,914	2,008	2,102	2,196	2,290	2,384	2,478	2,572	2,666	2,760	2,854	2,033	2,143	2,279

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> A3 Wood Arm Cap	<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> H1F Warm Grey	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
D1N Poly (black) D1M Poly (taupe) D1N Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	WAP Pair of Wood (specify finish) \$406 UAP Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### Arm Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	513	527	538	555	591	626	661	696	732	767	802	837	873	908	943	653	694	745

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

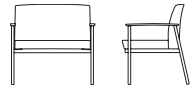
1441-OB

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
D1N	MLC	H1F	H7	WAP - MHM	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## SILVER ION METAL BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1471-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1471-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- 360° Clean-Thru Design
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Wallsaver Design
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal
- European Beech Arm Caps
- Eurolux® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

## BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-OB	2	n/a	1,303	1,341	1,369	1,416	1,510	1,604	1,698	1,792	1,886	1,980	2,074	2,168	2,262	2,356	2,450	1,629	1,739	1,875

## BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-K	2	n/a	1,303	1,341	1,369	1,416	1,510	1,604	1,698	1,792	1,886	1,980	2,074	2,168	2,262	2,356	2,450	1,629	1,739	1,875

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> A3 Wood Arm Cap (specify finish)	<b>Standard</b> H1F Warm Grey	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
D1N Poly (black) D1M Poly (taupe) D1N Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	WAP Pair of Wood (specify finish) \$406 UAP Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

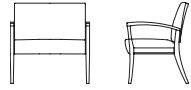
1471-OB

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
D1N	H1F	H7	WAP - MHM	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### VOYAGE BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1520-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1520-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- Clean-Thru Design
- Field Replaceable Components
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Wallsaver Design
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

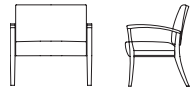
### BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-OB	2	n/a	1,265	1,303	1,331	1,378	1,472	1,566	1,660	1,754	1,848	1,942	2,036	2,130	2,224	2,318	2,412	1,591	1,701	1,837

### BARIATRIC CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	60	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-K	2	n/a	1,376	1,414	1,442	1,489	1,583	1,677	1,771	1,865	1,959	2,053	2,147	2,241	2,335	2,429	2,523	1,702	1,812	1,948

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$180 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers \$190 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$95 B1M Removable Back Cover only \$95	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

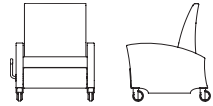
1520-OB

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
X9	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## VOYAGE BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arms on 1507-OB
- Upholstered Arm Panels with European Beech Open Arm Frame on 1507WA-OB
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

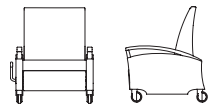
### CLOSED ARM BARIATRIC RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	37.5	45.25	29	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	153	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507-OB	6.5	n/a	3,598	3,720	3,812	3,965	4,270	4,576	4,882	5,187	5,493	5,799	6,104	6,410	6,716	7,021	7,327	4,595	4,952	5,395

### OPEN ARM BARIATRIC RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	37.5	45.25	29	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	153	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507WA-OB	6.5	n/a	4,026	4,148	4,240	4,393	4,698	5,004	5,310	5,615	5,921	6,227	6,532	6,838	7,144	7,449	7,755	5,023	5,380	5,823

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Finish (1507WA-OB only)	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Arm Cap	<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Black Poly Arm Caps <b>H3S</b> Left Side Facing \$150 <b>H3T</b> Right Side Facing \$150 <b>A4</b> Pair \$300  Ergo Arm Rests (not available on 1507WA-OB) <b>G1G</b> Left Side Facing \$239 <b>G1H</b> Right Side Facing \$239 <b>H3R</b> Pair \$478	See page 9 for full list of finish options	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed  Heated Seat and Back <b>H1C</b> Standard power cord (not available on 1507WA-OB) \$304 <b>H1D</b> Fully retractable power cord (not available on 1507WA-OB) \$1,147	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>H1Z</b> Padded Push Bar \$276 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	<b>CLC</b> Central Locking Casters \$951 <b>E1K</b> Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	<b>H7</b> Removable Seat and Back Covers \$242 <b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121 <b>B1M</b> Removable Back Cover only \$121	<b>G1F</b> Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	82	96	107	124	160	195	230	265	301	336	371	406	442	477	512	222	263	314

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (1507WA-OB only) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1507WA-OB							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Finish (1507WA-OB only)	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
X9	MLC	K9	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

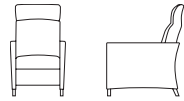




## AMENITY THREE-POSITION CLOSED &amp; OPEN ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Three-Position Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Arms with Maple Wood Legs on 1377
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Upholstered Arms with Maple Wood Legs on 1377
- Maple Exterior Frame with Open Arms on 1377-OA
- Trendelenburg Mechanism Activated via a Release Lever located on the Outside Back of the Recliner
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

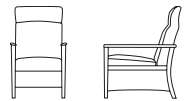
## THREE-POSITION CLOSED ARM RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26.5	34	43	21.5	20.5	18	29	25	68	90	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1377	6.5	n/a	2,773	2,895	2,987	3,140	3,445	3,751	4,057	4,362	4,668	4,974	5,279	5,585	5,891	6,196	6,502	3,770	4,127	4,570

## THREE-POSITION OPEN ARM RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26.5	34	43	21.5	20.5	18	29	25	68	90	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1377-OA	4.5	n/a	2,610	2,695	2,758	2,864	3,076	3,287	3,499	3,710	3,922	4,134	4,345	4,557	4,768	4,980	5,192	3,309	3,556	3,863

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Mechanism	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) (available on 1377) \$240 pair A4 Poly (black) \$300 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options NOTE: Select finish when 1377-OA model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	K9 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (available on 1377) \$178 DBH Hook \$90 NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	L2 Push Bar \$148 L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	K8 Casters (set of 4) (front locking) (available on 1377) \$280	L3 Trendelenburg \$231	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap/wood finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster | mechanism | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

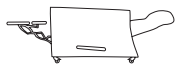
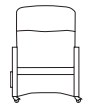
1377

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Mechanism	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	X9	K9 - LC3	L2	K8	L3	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### AMENITY RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- 1614 rated for 750 lbs.
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- 4" Swivel Front Casters with Brake, 4" Fixed Rear

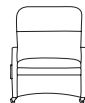
### RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.5	39	44	24	21	21	30	25.5	72	130	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1607	6.25	n/a	3,028	3,146	3,234	3,381	3,675	3,968	4,262	4,556	4,850	5,144	5,438	5,732	6,026	6,320	6,614	3,988	4,331	4,757

### BARIATRIC RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
38	38	48	28	21	20	33	27	76	150	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1614	8.25	n/a	3,728	3,883	4,000	4,194	4,581	4,969	5,357	5,745	6,133	6,521	6,909	7,297	7,685	8,073	8,461	4,986	5,439	6,002

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Attachments	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$240 pair A4 Poly (black) \$300 pair	K9 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) \$178 DBH Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	L2 Push Bar \$148 L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

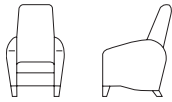
1607

Arm Caps	Attachments	Seat Back	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## AMICO THREE-POSITION RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Three-Position Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Tapered European Beech Legs
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

## THREE-POSITION RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
28.5	35	42	21.5	20	20	27	27	62	102	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1659-R	6.25	n/a	2,471	2,589	2,677	2,824	3,118	3,411	3,705	3,999	4,293	4,587	4,881	5,175	5,469	5,763	6,057	3,431	3,774	4,200

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
<b>A3</b> Wood (specify finish) \$240 pair <b>A4</b> Poly (black) \$300 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	<b>K8</b> Casters (set of 4) (front locking) \$280	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster | mechanism | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1659-R

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Fabric 1
A4	MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	K8	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### CORONADO THREE-POSITION RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Three-Position Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Tapered Maple Legs on 1707
- 4" Swivel Front Casters with Brake, 4" Fixed Rear
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

### THREE-POSITION HIGH LEG RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26.5	36	43	21.5	21	20	28	24	65	102	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1707	5.75	n/a	2,710	2,818	2,899	3,034	3,305	3,575	3,846	4,116	4,386	4,657	4,927	5,198	5,468	5,738	6,009	3,595	3,911	4,303

### THREE-POSITION RECLINER WITH CASTERS



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26.5	36	43	21.5	21	20	28	24	65	96	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1707C	5.75	n/a	2,624	2,732	2,813	2,948	3,219	3,489	3,760	4,030	4,300	4,571	4,841	5,112	5,382	5,652	5,923	3,509	3,825	4,217

### CORONADO WALLSAVER RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Direct Drive Activation Synchronizes Right and Left Sides for Easy Opening
- Wall Clearance of 2.5"
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

### WALLSAVER RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	36	42.5	22	21	21	23	26.5	65	88	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1727	6.25	n/a	3,032	3,150	3,238	3,385	3,679	3,972	4,266	4,560	4,854	5,148	5,442	5,736	6,030	6,324	6,618	3,992	4,335	4,761

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$240 pair A4 Poly (black) \$300 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options  NOTE: Select finish when 1707 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	K9 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) \$178 DBH Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	L2 Push Bar \$148 L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	K8 Casters (set of 4) (front locking) (available on 1727 only) \$280	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap/wood finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

1707

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	K8	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY THREE-POSITION OPEN ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Three-Position Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Frame
- Open Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap is Standard
- Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

## OPEN ARM THREE-POSITION RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26.5	33.25	44	21	20	19	25	25.25	68.5	87	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1677-OA	4.25	n/a	2,410	2,490	2,550	2,650	2,850	3,050	3,249	3,449	3,649	3,849	4,049	4,249	4,448	4,648	4,848	3,072	3,305	3,595

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Attachment	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	Poly \$204 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$597 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	DBH Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | attachment | seat back | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

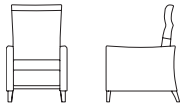
1677-OA

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Attachment	Seat Back	Fabric 1
A8T	A3	MLC	DBH	L4	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY THREE-POSITION CLOSED ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Three-Position Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Must specify European Beech or American Ash Legs
- Upholstered Arm Panel with No Arm Cap is Standard
- Wallsaver Design
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

## CLOSED ARM THREE-POSITION RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26.5	33.25	44	21	20	19	25	25.25	68.5	87	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1677	6	n/a	2,149	2,262	2,346	2,488	2,770	3,052	3,334	3,616	3,898	4,180	4,463	4,745	5,027	5,309	5,591	3,071	3,401	3,810

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	A3 Wood (specify finish)  Poly \$204 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$597 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of finish options	K9 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) \$178 DBH Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | attachments | seat back | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

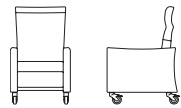
1677

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Fabric 1
A8T	A3	MLC	K9 - LC3	L4	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY THREE-POSITION CLOSED ARM RECLINER WITH CASTERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Three-Position Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Upholstered Arm Panel without Arm Cap is Standard
- 2 - 5" Individual Locking Back Casters Standard (Black)
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

## CLOSED ARM THREE-POSITION W/ CASTERS



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26.5	33.25	44	21	20	19	25	25.25	68.5	87	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1677C	6	n/a	2,552	2,665	2,749	2,891	3,173	3,455	3,737	4,019	4,301	4,583	4,866	5,148	5,430	5,712	5,994	3,474	3,804	4,213

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Attachments	Seat Back	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arm Cap	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
<b>A8S</b> European Beech <b>A8T</b> American Ash  NOTE: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	<b>A3</b> Wood (specify finish)  Poly \$204 pair <b>D1N</b> Black <b>D1M</b> Taupe <b>D1P</b> Grey  Solid Surface \$597 pair <b>BSQ</b> Bisque <b>GLW</b> Glacier White <b>NCB</b> Nocturne Black	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>H1Z</b> Padded Push Bar \$276 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

1677C

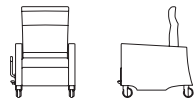
Wood Species	Arm Caps	Attachments	Seat Back	Fabric 1
A8T	A3 - MNW	K9 - LC3	L2	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



## MODERN AMENITY RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Release Lever
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

## RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	39	48	24	20	20.25	30	28	72	145	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1307	6	n/a	3,499	3,612	3,696	3,838	4,120	4,402	4,684	4,966	5,248	5,530	5,813	6,095	6,377	6,659	6,941	4,421	4,751	5,160

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash  NOTE: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	A3 Wood (specify finish) \$158 pair  Poly \$204 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$597 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	E1N Fold-Down (right side facing) \$553	K9 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 DBH Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed  Heated Seat and Back H1C Standard power cord \$304 H1D Fully retractable power cord \$1,147	L2 Push Bar \$148 H1Z Padded Push Bar \$276 L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	Black Locking Casters CLC Central \$951 K8 Individual  White Locking Casters B9S Central \$951 B9R Individual  E1K Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$121	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

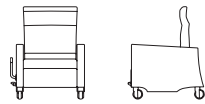
1307

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
X9	D1N	E1N	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	B1L	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Release Lever
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

## BARIATRIC RECLINER



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh					
39	39	48	29	20	20.25	30	28	72	155	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1307-OB	6.5	n/a	3,679	3,801	3,893	4,046	4,351	4,657	4,963	5,268	5,574	5,880	6,185	6,491	6,797	7,102	7,408	4,676	5,033	5,476

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
<b>A8S</b> European Beech <b>A8T</b> American Ash  NOTE: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	<b>A3</b> Wood (specify finish) \$158 pair  Poly \$204 pair <b>D1N</b> Black <b>D1M</b> Taupe <b>D1P</b> Grey  Solid Surface \$597 pair <b>BSQ</b> Bisque <b>GLW</b> Glacier White <b>NCB</b> Nocturne Black	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed  Heated Seat and Back <b>H1C</b> Standard power cord \$304 <b>H1D</b> Fully retractable power cord \$1,147	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>H1Z</b> Padded Push Bar \$276 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	Black Locking Casters <b>CLC</b> Central \$951 <b>K8</b> Individual  White Locking Casters <b>B9S</b> Central \$951 <b>B9R</b> Individual  <b>E1K</b> Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	<b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

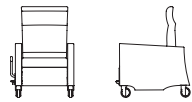
1307-OB

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
X9	D1N	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	B1L	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY LITE RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Release Lever
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

## LITE RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	39	48	22	20	20.25	27.75	28	72	145	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1307-SR	6	n/a	3,025	3,138	3,222	3,364	3,646	3,928	4,210	4,492	4,774	5,056	5,339	5,621	5,903	6,185	6,467	3,947	4,277	4,686

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arm Cap	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
<b>A8S</b> European Beech <b>A8T</b> American Ash  NOTE: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	<b>A3</b> Wood (specify finish) \$158 pair  Poly \$204 pair <b>D1N</b> Black <b>D1M</b> Taupe <b>D1P</b> Grey  Solid Surface \$597 pair <b>BSQ</b> Bisque <b>GLW</b> Glacier White <b>NCB</b> Nocturne Black	<b>E1N</b> Fold-Down (right side facing) \$553	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	Black Locking Casters <b>CLC</b> Central \$951 <b>K8</b> Individual  White Locking Casters <b>B9S</b> Central \$951 <b>B9R</b> Individual  <b>E1K</b> Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	<b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

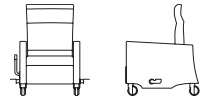
1307-SR

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
X9	D1N	E1N	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	B1L	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## MODERN AMENITY RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted Heavy Gauge Stamped Steel Lay Flat Recliner Mechanism with Heavy Steel Trendelenburg Release
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Release Lever
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Hardwoods, Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

## RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
40.75	39	48	24	20	20.25	30	28	72	168	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1317	6	n/a	3,944	4,057	4,141	4,283	4,565	4,847	5,129	5,411	5,693	5,975	6,258	6,540	6,822	7,104	7,386	4,866	5,196	5,605

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash  NOTE: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	A3 Wood (specify finish) \$158 pair  Poly \$204 pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey  Solid Surface \$597 pair BSQ Bisque GLW Glacier White NCB Nocturne Black	E1N Fold-Down (right side facing) \$553	K9 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 DBH Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed  Heated Seat and Back H1C Standard power cord \$304 H1D Fully retractable power cord \$1,147	L2 Push Bar \$148 H1Z Padded Push Bar \$276 L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	Black Locking Casters CLC Central \$951 K8 Individual  White Locking Casters B9S Central \$951 B9R Individual  E1K Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$121	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

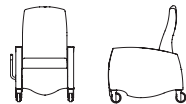
1317

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
X9	D1N	E1N	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	B1L	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### ORCHESTRA RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- Eurolux® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle

### RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	135	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-R	6.5	n/a	3,301	3,423	3,515	3,668	3,973	4,279	4,585	4,890	5,196	5,502	5,807	6,113	6,419	6,724	7,030	4,298	4,655	5,098

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arm Cap	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Arm Caps <b>A3</b> Wood (specify finish) \$240 pair  Black Poly Arm Caps <b>H3S</b> Left Side Facing \$150 <b>H3T</b> Right Side Facing \$150 <b>A4</b> Pair \$300  Ergo Arm Rests <b>G1G</b> Left Side Facing \$239 <b>G1H</b> Right Side Facing \$239 <b>H3R</b> Pair \$478	<b>E1N</b> Fold-Down (right side facing) \$553  NOTE: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed  Heated Seat and Back <b>H1C</b> Standard power cord \$034 <b>H1D</b> Fully retractable power cord \$1,147	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>H1Z</b> Padded Push Bar \$276 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	<b>CLC</b> Central Locking Casters \$951 <b>E1K</b> Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	<b>H7</b> Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) \$242 <b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121 <b>B1M</b> Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) \$121	<b>G1F</b> Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) <b>FIW</b> Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) <b>FIK</b> Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	83	97	108	125	161	196	231	266	302	337	372	407	443	478	513	223	264	315

#### Head Rest Options FIW

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	596	610	621	638	674	709	744	779	815	850	885	920	956	991	1,026	736	777	828

#### Head Rest Options FIK

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,082	1,096	1,107	1,124	1,160	1,195	1,230	1,265	1,301	1,336	1,371	1,406	1,442	1,477	1,512	1,222	1,263	1,314

### HOW TO ORDER

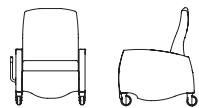
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER																			
1408-R																			
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1												
A3 - MLC	E1N	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze												

## ORCHESTRA BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

## BARIATRIC RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	36	47	29	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	155	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-R-OB	7	n/a	4,098	4,230	4,328	4,493	4,822	5,151	5,480	5,810	6,139	6,468	6,797	7,126	7,455	7,785	8,114	5,169	5,554	6,031

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arm Cap	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Arm Caps <b>A3</b> Wood (specify finish) \$240 pair  Black Poly Arm Caps <b>H3S</b> Left Side Facing \$150 <b>H3T</b> Right Side Facing \$150 <b>A4</b> Pair \$300  Ergo Arm Rests <b>G1G</b> Left Side Facing \$239 <b>G1H</b> Right Side Facing \$239 <b>H3R</b> Pair \$478	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed  Heated Seat and Back <b>H1C</b> Standard power cord \$304 <b>H1D</b> Fully retractable power cord \$1,147	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>H1Z</b> Padded Push Bar \$276 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	<b>CLC</b> Central Locking Casters \$951 <b>E1K</b> Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	<b>H7</b> Removable Seat and Back Covers \$242 <b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121 <b>B1M</b> Removable Back Cover only \$121	<b>G1F</b> Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	83	97	108	125	161	196	231	266	302	337	372	407	443	478	513	223	264	315

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

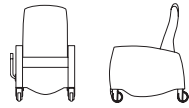
1408-R-OB

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## ORCHESTRA LITE RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- Eurolux® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle

## LITE RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	36	46	22	20	20.25	27.5	28	n/a	135	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-SR	6	n/a	3,134	3,247	3,331	3,473	3,755	4,037	4,319	4,601	4,883	5,165	5,448	5,730	6,012	6,294	6,576	4,056	4,386	4,795

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arm Cap	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Arm Caps <b>A3</b> Wood (specify finish) \$240 pair  Black Poly Arm Caps <b>H3S</b> Left Side Facing \$150 <b>H3T</b> Right Side Facing \$150 <b>A4</b> Pair \$300  Ergo Arm Rests <b>G1G</b> Left Side Facing \$239 <b>G1H</b> Right Side Facing \$239 <b>H3R</b> Pair \$478	<b>E1N</b> Fold-Down (right side facing) \$553  NOTE: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed  Heated Seat and Back <b>H1C</b> Standard power cord \$304 <b>H1D</b> Fully retractable power cord \$1,147	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	<b>CLC</b> Central Locking Casters \$951 <b>E1K</b> Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	<b>H7</b> Removable Seat and Back Covers \$242 <b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121 <b>B1M</b> Removable Back Cover only \$121	<b>G1F</b> Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	83	97	108	125	161	196	231	266	302	337	372	407	443	478	513	223	264	315

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

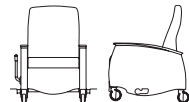
1408-SR

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	E1N	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### ORCHESTRA RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted Heavy Gauge Stamped Steel Lay Flat Recliner Mechanism with Heavy Steel Trendelenburg Release
- Trendelenburg Mechanism Activated via a Release Lever located at the Bottom of the Left and Right Arm Panels
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake
- Eurolux® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

### RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
39	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	200	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1417	7	n/a	4,462	4,594	4,692	4,857	5,186	5,515	5,844	6,174	6,503	6,832	7,161	7,490	7,819	8,149	8,478	5,533	5,918	6,395

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arm Cap	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Arm Caps <b>A3</b> Wood (specify finish) \$240 pair  Black Poly Arm Caps <b>H3S</b> Left Side Facing \$150 <b>H3T</b> Right Side Facing \$150 <b>A4</b> Pair \$300  Ergo Arm Rests <b>G1G</b> Left Side Facing \$239 <b>G1H</b> Right Side Facing \$239 <b>H3R</b> Pair \$478	<b>E1N</b> Fold-Down (right side facing) \$553  NOTE: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed  Heated Seat and Back <b>H1C</b> Standard power cord \$304 <b>H1D</b> Fully retractable power cord \$1,147	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>H1Z</b> Padded Push Bar \$276 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	<b>CLC</b> Central Locking Casters \$951 <b>E1K</b> Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	<b>H7</b> Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) \$242 <b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121 <b>B1M</b> Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) \$121	<b>G1F</b> Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) <b>FIW</b> Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) <b>FIK</b> Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F																				
yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3	
0.75	n/a	83	97	108	125	161	196	231	266	302	337	372	407	443	478	513	223	264	315	

Head Rest Options FIW																			
yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	596	610	621	638	674	709	744	779	815	850	885	920	956	991	1,026	736	777	828

Head Rest Options F1X																			
yds com (54")	sq ft com	col 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,082	1,096	1,107	1,124	1,160	1,195	1,230	1,265	1,301	1,336	1,371	1,406	1,442	1,477	1,512	1,222	1,263	1,314

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

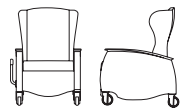
MODEL NUMBER							
1417							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	E1N	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



## ORCHESTRA WINGBACK RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Tight Cushion
- 1408-W-OB rated for 750 lbs.
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

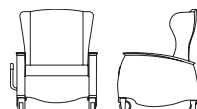
## WINGBACK RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	135	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-W	7	n/a	4,190	4,322	4,420	4,585	4,914	5,243	5,572	5,902	6,231	6,560	6,889	7,218	7,547	7,877	8,206	5,261	5,646	6,123

## WINGBACK BARIATRIC RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	36	47	29	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	155	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-W-OB	7.5	n/a	4,533	4,674	4,780	4,956	5,309	5,662	6,014	6,367	6,720	7,072	7,425	7,778	8,130	8,483	8,836	5,679	6,091	6,603

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Arm Cap	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Arm Caps <b>A3</b> Wood (specify finish) \$240 pair	<b>E1N</b> Fold-Down (right side facing) (not available on 1408-W-OB) \$553	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>H1Z</b> Padded Push Bar \$276 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	<b>CLC</b> Central Locking Casters \$951 <b>E1K</b> Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	<b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121	<b>G1F</b> Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing
Black Poly Arm Caps <b>H3S</b> Left Side Facing \$150 <b>H3T</b> Right Side Facing \$150 <b>A4</b> Pair \$300	NOTE: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed					
Ergo Arm Rests <b>G1G</b> Left Side Facing \$239 <b>G1H</b> Right Side Facing \$239 <b>H3R</b> Pair \$478		Heated Seat and Back <b>H1C</b> Standard power cord (not available on 1408-W-OB) \$304 <b>H1D</b> Fully retractable power cord (not available on 1408-W-OB) \$1,147					

Head Rest Options		com	col																
yds	sq ft	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
com (54")	col																		
0.75	n/a	83	97	108	125	161	196	231	266	302	337	372	407	443	478	513	223	264	315

## HOW TO ORDER

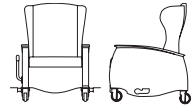
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1408-W							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	E1N	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	B1L	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## ORCHESTRA WINGBACK RECLINER WITH TRENDLENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted Heavy Gauge Stamped Steel Lay Flat Recliner Mechanism with Heavy Steel Trendelenburg Release
- Trendelenburg Mechanism Activated via a Release Lever located at the Bottom of the Left and Right Arm Panels
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

## WINGBACK RECLINER WITH TRENDLENBURG



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	200	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1417-W	7	n/a	5,011	5,143	5,241	5,406	5,735	6,064	6,393	6,723	7,052	7,381	7,710	8,039	8,368	8,698	9,027	6,082	6,467	6,944

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arm Cap	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Arm Caps <b>A3</b> Wood (specify finish) \$240 pair  Black Poly Arm Caps <b>H3S</b> Left Side Facing \$150 <b>H3T</b> Right Side Facing \$150 <b>A4</b> Pair \$300  Ergo Arm Rests <b>G1G</b> Left Side Facing \$239 <b>G1H</b> Right Side Facing \$239 <b>H3R</b> Pair \$478	<b>E1N</b> Fold-Down (right side facing) \$553  NOTE: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed  Heated Seat and Back <b>H1C</b> Standard power cord \$304 <b>H1D</b> Fully retractable power cord \$1,147	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>H1Z</b> Padded Push Bar \$276 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	<b>CLC</b> Central Locking Casters \$951 <b>E1K</b> Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	<b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121	<b>G1F</b> Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	83	97	108	125	161	196	231	266	302	337	372	407	443	478	513	223	264	315

## HOW TO ORDER

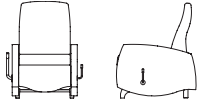
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1417-W							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	E1N	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	B1L	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### ORCHESTRA GLIDER RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism with Automatic Lock-Out when Reclined
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- European Beech Front Legs (must specify finish)
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Tight Cushion
- Black Cylinder Back Legs
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Eurolux® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Lock-Out Lever

### GLIDER RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
35.75	36	45	24	20	19	26	26	75	165	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-GR	5.75	n/a	3,486	3,594	3,675	3,810	4,081	4,351	4,622	4,892	5,162	5,433	5,703	5,974	6,244	6,514	6,785	4,371	4,687	5,079

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Arm Cap	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Arm Caps <b>A3</b> Wood (specify finish) \$240 pair  Black Poly Arm Caps <b>H3S</b> Left Side Facing \$150 <b>H3T</b> Right Side Facing \$150 <b>A4</b> Pair \$300  Ergo Arm Rests <b>G1G</b> Left Side Facing \$239 <b>G1H</b> Right Side Facing \$239 <b>H3R</b> Pair \$478	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>H1Z</b> Padded Push Bar \$276 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	<b>D1D</b> Rear Locking (set of 2) \$178	<b>H7</b> Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) \$242 <b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121 <b>B1M</b> Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) \$121	<b>G1F</b> Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) <b>FIW</b> Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) <b>FIH</b> Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options GIF																				
yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3	
0.75	n/a	83	97	108	125	161	196	231	266	302	337	372	407	443	478	513	223	264	315	

Head Rest Options FIW																				
yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3	
0.75	n/a	596	610	621	638	674	709	744	779	815	850	885	920	956	991	1,026	736	777	828	

Head Rest Options FIX																				
yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3	
0.75	n/a	1,082	1,096	1,107	1,124	1,160	1,195	1,230	1,265	1,301	1,336	1,371	1,406	1,442	1,477	1,512	1,222	1,263	1,314	

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

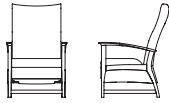
1408-GR

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	D1D	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## ORCHESTRA MINI RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- European Beech Open Arm Frame with Wood Arm Cap
- European Beech Exterior Frame
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

## MINI RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	32	42.5	22.5	20	18	24.5	25	62	87	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1487-R	3.75	n/a	2,442	2,513	2,565	2,654	2,830	3,006	3,183	3,359	3,535	3,712	3,888	4,064	4,241	4,417	4,593	3,029	3,235	3,491

## OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> <b>A3</b> Wood (specify finish)	<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
<b>A4</b> Poly (black) \$300 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	<b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	<b>H7</b> Removable Seat and Back Covers \$215 <b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$108 <b>B1M</b> Removable Back Cover only \$108	NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | seat back | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

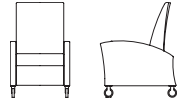
1487-R

Arm Caps	Finish	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
A3	MHM	L4	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

VOYAGE THREE-POSITION RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Upholstered Arms on 1577
- European Beech Open Arm Frame on 1577WA
- 3" Swivel Casters in Front, 3" Rear Casters with Brake
- Optional Trendelenburg Mechanism Activated via a Release Lever located on the Outside Back of the Recliner
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

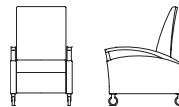
THREE-POSITION RECLINER, CLOSED ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.5	33	44	21.5	20.5	19.5	24.5	26.25	64	90	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1577	5.75	n/a	2,485	2,593	2,674	2,809	3,080	3,350	3,621	3,891	4,161	4,432	4,702	4,973	5,243	5,513	5,784	3,370	3,686	4,078

THREE-POSITION RECLINER, OPEN ARM



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.5	33	44	21.5	20.5	19.5	24.5	26.25	64	90	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1577WA	5.75	n/a	2,881	2,989	3,070	3,205	3,476	3,746	4,017	4,287	4,557	4,828	5,098	5,369	5,639	5,909	6,180	3,766	4,082	4,474

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish (1577WA only)	Attachments	Seat Back	Mechanism	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$300 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	K9 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) \$178 DBH Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	L2 Push Bar \$148 L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	L3 Trendelburg \$231	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (1577WA only) | attachments | seat back | mechanism | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

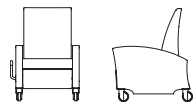
1577WA

Arm Caps	Finish (1577WA only)	Attachments	Seat Back	Mechanism	Fabric 1
X9	MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	L3	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### VOYAGE CLOSED ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Arm Panels, Seat and Back
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Tight Cushion
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever

### CLOSED ARM RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	133	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507TR	5.5	n/a	3,293	3,396	3,474	3,603	3,862	4,121	4,379	4,638	4,896	5,155	5,414	5,672	5,931	6,190	6,448	4,141	4,443	4,818

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Arm Cap	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Black Poly Arm Caps <b>H3S</b> Left Side Facing \$150 <b>H3T</b> Right Side Facing \$150 <b>A4</b> Pair \$300  Ergo Arm Rests <b>G1G</b> Left Side Facing \$239 <b>G1H</b> Right Side Facing \$239 <b>H3R</b> Pair \$478	<b>E1N</b> Fold-Down (right side facing) \$553  NOTE: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed  Heated Seat and Back <b>H1C</b> Standard power cord \$304 <b>H1D</b> Fully retractable power cord \$1,147	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>H1Z</b> Padded Push Bar \$276 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	<b>CLC</b> Central Locking Casters \$951 <b>E1K</b> Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	<b>H7</b> Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) \$242 <b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121 <b>B1M</b> Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) \$121	<b>G1F</b> Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) <b>FIW</b> Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) <b>FIK</b> Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	82	96	107	124	160	195	230	265	301	336	371	406	442	477	512	222	263	314

### Head Rest Options FIW

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	593	607	618	635	671	706	741	776	812	847	882	917	953	988	1,023	733	744	825

### Head Rest Options FIK

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,076	1,090	1,101	1,118	1,154	1,189	1,224	1,259	1,295	1,330	1,365	1,400	1,436	1,471	1,506	1,216	1,257	1,308

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

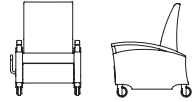
1507TR

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
<b>A4</b>	<b>E1N</b>	<b>K9 - LC3</b>	<b>L2</b>	<b>CLC</b>	<b>H7</b>	<b>G1F</b>	<b>Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze</b>

VOYAGE OPEN ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Upholstered Arm Panels, Seat and Back
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- European Beech Open Arm Frame on Top of Arm Panel
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Tight Cushion
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

OPEN ARM RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	133	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507WA	5.5	n/a	3,714	3,817	3,895	4,024	4,283	4,542	4,800	5,059	5,317	5,576	5,835	6,093	6,352	6,611	6,869	4,562	4,864	5,239

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arm Cap	<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
<b>A4</b> Poly (black) \$300 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>H1Z</b> Padded Push Bar \$276 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	<b>CLC</b> Central Locking Casters \$951 <b>EIK</b> Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	<b>H7</b> Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) \$242 <b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121 <b>B1M</b> Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) \$121	<b>G1F</b> Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) <b>FIW</b> Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) <b>FIX</b> Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	82	96	107	124	160	195	230	265	301	336	371	406	442	477	512	222	263	314

Head Rest Options FIW

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	593	607	618	635	671	706	741	776	812	847	882	917	953	988	1,023	733	774	825

Head Rest Options FIX

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,076	1,090	1,101	1,118	1,154	1,189	1,224	1,259	1,295	1,330	1,365	1,400	1,436	1,471	1,506	1,216	1,257	1,308

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

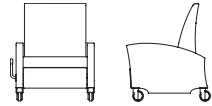
1507WA

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
X9	MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

VOYAGE BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable Steel Recliner Mechanism
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Upholstered Arms on 1507-OB
- Upholstered Arm Panels with European Beech Open Arm Frame on 1507WA-OB
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

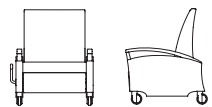
CLOSED ARM BARIATRIC RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	37.5	45.25	29	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	153	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507-OB	6.5	n/a	3,598	3,720	3,812	3,965	4,270	4,576	4,882	5,187	5,493	5,799	6,104	6,410	6,716	7,021	7,327	4,595	4,952	5,395

OPEN ARM BARIATRIC RECLINER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	37.5	45.25	29	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	153	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507WA-OB	6.5	n/a	4,026	4,148	4,240	4,393	4,698	5,004	5,310	5,615	5,921	6,227	6,532	6,838	7,144	7,449	7,755	5,023	5,380	5,823

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Finish (1507WA-OB only)	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Arm Cap	<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> <b>X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Black Poly Arm Caps <b>H3S</b> Left Side Facing \$150 <b>H3T</b> Right Side Facing \$150 <b>A4</b> Pair \$300  Ergo Arm Rests (not available on 1507WA-OB) <b>G1G</b> Left Side Facing \$239 <b>G1H</b> Right Side Facing \$239 <b>H3R</b> Pair \$478	See page 9 for full list of finish options	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed  Heated Seat and Back <b>H1C</b> Standard power cord (not available on 1507WA-OB) \$304 <b>H1D</b> Fully retractable power cord (not available on 1507WA-OB) \$1,147	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>H1Z</b> Padded Push Bar \$276 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	<b>CLC</b> Central Locking Casters \$951 <b>E1K</b> Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	<b>H7</b> Removable Seat and Back Covers \$242 <b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121 <b>B1M</b> Removable Back Cover only \$121	<b>G1F</b> Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	82	96	107	124	160	195	230	265	301	336	371	406	442	477	512	222	263	314

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (1507WA-OB only) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

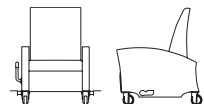
MODEL NUMBER							
1507WA-OB							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Finish (1507WA-OB only)	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
X9	MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



VOYAGE CLOSED ARM RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted Heavy Gauge Stamped Steel Lay Flat Recliner Mechanism with Heavy Steel Trendelenburg Release
- Trendelenburg Mechanism Activated via a Release Lever located at the Bottom of the Left and Right Arm Panels
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

CLOSED ARM RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
42	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	198	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1517TR	6	n/a	4,593	4,706	4,790	4,932	5,214	5,496	5,778	6,060	6,342	6,624	6,907	7,189	7,471	7,753	8,035	5,515	5,845	6,254

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
<b>Standard X9</b> No Arm Cap	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
Black Poly Arm Caps <b>H3S</b> Left Side Facing \$150 <b>H3T</b> Right Side Facing \$150 <b>A4</b> Pair \$300  Ergo Arm Rests <b>G1G</b> Left Side Facing \$239 <b>G1H</b> Right Side Facing \$239 <b>H3R</b> Pair \$478	<b>E1N</b> Fold-Down (right side facing) \$553  NOTE: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	<b>K9</b> 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) \$178 <b>DBH</b> Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed  Heated Seat and Back <b>H1C</b> Standard power cord \$304 <b>H1D</b> Fully retractable power cord \$1,147	<b>L2</b> Push Bar \$148 <b>H1Z</b> Padded Push Bar \$276 <b>L4</b> Back Bump Guard \$178	<b>CLC</b> Central Locking Casters \$951 <b>E1K</b> Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	<b>H7</b> Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) \$242 <b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover only \$121 <b>B1M</b> Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) \$121	<b>G1F</b> Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) <b>FIW</b> Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) <b>FIX</b> Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	82	96	107	124	160	195	230	265	301	336	371	406	442	477	512	222	263	314

Head Rest Options FIW

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	593	607	618	635	671	706	741	776	812	847	882	917	953	988	1,023	733	774	825

Head Rest Options FIX

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,076	1,090	1,101	1,118	1,154	1,189	1,224	1,259	1,295	1,330	1,365	1,400	1,436	1,471	1,506	1,216	1,257	1,308

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

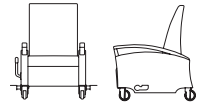
1517TR

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
A4	E1N	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

VOYAGE OPEN ARM RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted Heavy Gauge Stamped Steel Lay Flat Recliner Mechanism with Heavy Steel Trendelenburg Release
- Trendelenburg Mechanism Activated via a Release Lever located at the Bottom of the Left and Right Arm Panels
- Footrest and Back operate Independently of One Another
- Back can be Infinitely Positioned to any Sleep Position Angle
- Upholstered Arm Panels, Seat and Back
- European Beech Open Arm Frame on Top of Arm Panel
- Tight Cushion
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Steel Foot Release Lever
- 5" Fixed Casters in Front, 5" Swivel Rear Casters with Brake
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

OPEN ARM RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
42	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	198	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1517WA	6	n/a	4,972	5,085	5,169	5,311	5,593	5,875	6,157	6,439	6,721	7,003	7,286	7,568	7,850	8,132	8,414	5,894	6,224	6,633

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Selection Required	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
A4 Poly (black) \$300 pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	K9 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) \$178 DBH Hook \$90  NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	L2 Push Bar \$148 H1Z Padded Push Bar \$276 L4 Back Bump Guard \$178	CLC Central Locking Casters \$951 EIK Pull-Out Foot Tray \$239	H7 Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) \$242 B1L Removable Seat Cover only \$121 B1M Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) \$121	G1F Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) FIW Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) FIX Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	82	96	107	124	160	195	230	265	301	336	371	406	442	477	512	222	263	314

Head Rest Options FIW

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	593	607	618	635	671	706	741	776	812	847	882	917	953	988	1,023	733	774	825

Head Rest Options FIX

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,076	1,090	1,101	1,118	1,154	1,189	1,224	1,259	1,295	1,330	1,365	1,400	1,436	1,471	1,506	1,216	1,257	1,308

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1517WA

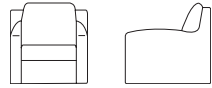
Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
X9	MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



### AMICO SLEEP CHAIR AND LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Multi-Position Steel Frame Mechanism
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushions
- Two 2" Locking Casters on Back, Coalbox Caster in Front of 1659-2SC
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: When in Sleep Position do not Sit or Stand on Back

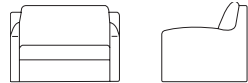
#### SLEEP CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	sleep surface length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	37.5	33.5	25.5	22	18	20	25	85.5	82	150	29

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1659-S	8.25	n/a	2,968	3,123	3,240	3,434	3,821	4,209	4,597	4,985	5,373	5,761	6,149	6,537	6,925	7,313	7,701	4,226	4,679	5,242

#### SLEEP LOVESEAT WITH CASTERS



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	sleep surface length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
53.5	37.5	33.5	47	22	18	20	25	89	82	185	49

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1659-2SC	10.25	n/a	4,135	4,328	4,472	4,713	5,195	5,677	6,159	6,641	7,123	7,605	8,087	8,569	9,051	9,533	10,015	5,691	6,254	6,953

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Caster	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Standard X9 No Casters (1659-S) Back Locking (1659-2SC)	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$178 pair A4 Poly (black) \$240 pair	K8 Casters (set of 4) (2 locking) (available on 1659-S) \$280	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | caster | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

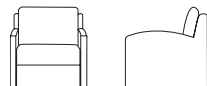
1659-S

Arm Caps	Caster	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	K8	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

### CORONADO SLEEP CHAIR AND LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Multi-Position Steel Frame Mechanism
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushions
- Two 2" Locking Casters on Back, Two Non-Locking on Front of 1759-2SC
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- NOTE: When in Sleep Position do not Sit or Stand on Back

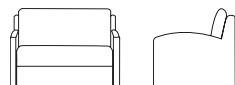
#### SLEEP CHAIR



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	sleep surface length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	35	33.5	25.5	22	18	20	25	85.5	82	150	29

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1759-S	8.25	n/a	2,968	3,123	3,240	3,434	3,821	4,209	4,597	4,985	5,373	5,761	6,149	6,537	6,925	7,313	7,701	4,226	4,679	5,242

#### SLEEP LOVESEAT WITH CASTERS



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	sleep surface length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
53.5	35	33.5	47	22	18	20	25	85.5	82	185	49

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1759-2SC	10.25	n/a	4,135	4,328	4,472	4,713	5,195	5,677	6,159	6,641	7,123	7,605	8,087	8,569	9,051	9,533	10,015	5,691	6,254	6,953

#### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Caster	Fabric 1
Standard X9 No Arm Cap	Standard X9 No Casters (1759-S) Back Locking (1759-2SC)	Selection Required
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$178 pair A4 Poly (black) \$240 pair	K8 Casters (set of 4) (2 locking) (available on 1759-S) \$280	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | caster | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

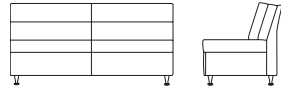
1759-S

Arm Caps	Caster	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	K8	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## RETROSPECT SLEEP SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Loose Folding Back Cushion
- Tight Seat Cushion
- Beige Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Two Upholstered Drawers
- 3.5" Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- 7" x 15" Veneer or HPL Tablet with Exposed Wood Edge and Satin Aluminum Finished Swivel Arm

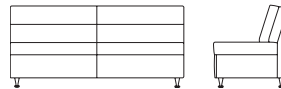
### 76" SLEEP SOFA



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface		weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh			l	w		
76	34	33	76	19.5	19.5	15	23.5	76	30	185	88

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7058-S76	11	n/a	3,517	3,724	3,879	4,138	4,655	5,172	5,689	6,207	6,724	7,241	7,758	8,276	8,793	9,310	9,828	5,185	5,789	6,539

### 80" SLEEP SOFA



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface		weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh			l	w		
80	34	33	80	19.5	19.5	15	23.5	76	30	185	88

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7058-S80	11.5	n/a	3,732	3,948	4,111	4,381	4,922	5,462	6,003	6,544	7,085	7,626	8,166	8,707	9,248	9,789	10,329	5,474	6,106	6,890

## OPTIONS

Arm Styles	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Base	Tablet	Front Panel	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arms	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arm Cap	<b>Standard</b> X9 Turned Satin Aluminum Legs	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 Two Upholstered Drawers	<b>Selection Required</b>
<b>B9</b> Straight Arm (set of 2) (adds 5" to overall length) <b>C1</b> Flared Arm (set of 2) (adds 7" to overall length)  (see pricing below)	<b>FIT</b> Poly (black) \$200 <b>FTU</b> Wood (specify finish) \$176	<b>L5</b> Brushed Chrome Leg <b>M2</b> Wood Legs <b>K8</b> Casters (set of 6) (3 locking) \$365 <b>L8</b> Plynth Base \$296	<b>FIM</b> Left Side Facing (specify color) HPL \$554, Veneer \$545 <b>FIN</b> Right Side Facing (specify color) HPL \$554, Veneer \$545	<b>L7</b> Drawerless (Solid Upholstered Front Panel) <b>M1</b> Set of 2 Exposed Wood Veneer Drawer Fronts (specify finish) \$491 <b>L6</b> Set of 2 TFL Drawer Fronts (specify finish) \$491	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### Arm Style B9

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	356	403	438	497	615	732	850	967	1,085	1,202	1,320	1,438	1,555	1,673	1,790	757	894	1,065

### Arm Style C1

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	361	408	443	502	620	737	855	972	1,090	1,207	1,325	1,443	1,560	1,678	1,795	762	899	1,070

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm styles | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | leg style | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | front panel | front panel finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

7058-S76

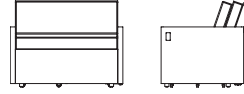
Arm Styles	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Base	Tablet	Front Panel	Fabric 1
B9	FTU - MLC	M2 - MLC	FIM - MLC	L7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## RETROSPECT SIDE SLEEPER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Arms, Seat, Back and Front Panel
- Semi-Attached Folding Back Cushion
- Tight Seat Cushion
- Beige Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- 1625" x 1.375" Brushed Aluminum Leg
- Metal Trundle Cart on Casters
- Two Storage Cubbies inside Trundle
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- 7" x 15" Veneer or HPL Tablet with Exposed Wood Edge and Satin Aluminum Finished Swivel Arm

### LEFT OPENING (7058-SSL)

### RIGHT OPENING (7058-SSR)



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44	34	33.5	40	20	20	13	23.5	79.25	187	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7058-SSL	7.75	n/a	3,737	3,883	3,992	4,174	4,539	4,903	5,268	5,632	5,996	6,361	6,725	7,090	7,454	7,819	8,183	4,920	5,346	5,875
7058-SSR																				

### OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Caster	Tablet	Front Panel	Fabric 1
<b>Standard</b> X9 No Arm Cap	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> X9 No Selection of Option	<b>Standard</b> H8 Upholstered Front Panel	<b>Selection Required</b>
A3 Wood (specify finish) \$158 pair A4 Poly (black) \$216 pair	K8 Non-Swivel Locking Casters (set of 4) \$277	FIM Left Side Facing (specify color) HPL \$554, Veneer \$545 FIN Right Side Facing (specify color) HPL \$554, Veneer \$545	H9 Exposed Wood (specify finish) \$202 B2W Exposed TFL (specify color) \$67	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | caster | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | front panel | front panel finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

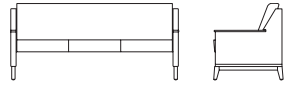
7058-SSL

Arm Caps	Caster	Tablet	Front Panel	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	K8	FIM - MLC	H9 - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

REVERIE STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS WITH LEGS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Straight Upholstered Arm with European Beech Arm Cap
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat Legs with no Trim Detail between Front and Back Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

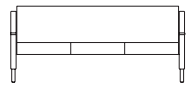
68" SLEEPER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
74	33.75	35.75	68.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	68	29	280	51

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-68	9.25	n/a	4,271	4,445	4,575	4,793	5,228	5,663	6,098	6,533	6,968	7,403	7,838	8,273	8,708	9,143	9,578	5,678	6,186	6,817

72" SLEEPER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
78	33.75	35.75	72.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	72	29	290	65

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-72	9.5	n/a	4,357	4,536	4,670	4,893	5,340	5,787	6,233	6,680	7,127	7,573	8,020	8,467	8,914	9,360	9,807	5,801	6,323	6,971

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard A3</b> Wood (specify finish)	<b>Standard X9</b> Metal Leg / No Trim Detail	<b>Standard H1F</b> Warm Grey	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
<b>B9E</b> Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) <b>B9F</b> Individual Seat Cushions	<b>A4</b> Poly (black) \$267 pair  Solid Surface \$287 pair <b>GLW</b> Glacier White <b>BSQ</b> Bisque <b>NCB</b> Nocturne Black	<b>K8</b> Locking Casters (set of 4) \$128 <b>B7B</b> Wood Trim Side Detail (specify finish) \$213 <b>B7C</b> Metal Trim Side Detail (specify color) \$320  NOTE: Trim Detail not available with K8 Casters	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	<b>F1M</b> Left Side Facing (specify color) \$426 <b>F1N</b> Right Side Facing (specify color) \$426	<b>B6X</b> No Power Cut Out (specify color) \$240 <b>B6Y</b> With Power Cut Out (specify color) \$320  NOTE: To order Power Supply Unit see page 259	<b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover \$320	<b>B2T</b> Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 <b>B7F</b> TFL (specify color) \$320	<b>B7D</b> Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 <b>B6Z</b> 3DL (specify color) \$1,122 <b>B7A</b> Upholstered (see pricing below)	<b>B9D</b> Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$1,077 <b>B9C</b> 3DL (specify color) \$1,122 <b>B8M</b> Upholstered (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	364	411	446	505	623	740	858	975	1,093	1,210	1,328	1,446	1,563	1,681	1,798	765	902	1,073

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	918	946	967	1,003	1,073	1,144	1,214	1,285	1,355	1,426	1,496	1,567	1,637	1,708	1,779	1,170	1,252	1,354

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | leg and caster | wood trim finish (if applicable) | powder coat | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

8058-68

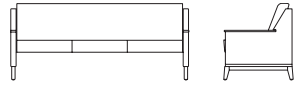
Seat	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	A3 - MHM	K8	X9	F1M - MH3	B6X - MH3	B1L	X9	X9	B9D - MHM	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



REVERIE STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS WITH LEGS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Straight Upholstered Arm with European Beech Arm Cap
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat Legs with no Trim Detail between Front and Back Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

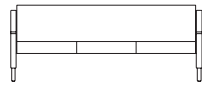
76" SLEEPER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
82	33.75	35.75	76.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	76	29	300	57

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-76	9.75	n/a	4,492	4,675	4,813	5,042	5,501	5,959	6,418	6,876	7,335	7,793	8,252	8,710	9,168	9,627	10,085	5,973	6,509	7,174

80" SLEEPER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
86	33.75	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	80	29	310	60

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-80	10	n/a	4,522	4,710	4,851	5,086	5,557	6,027	6,497	6,967	7,437	7,908	8,378	8,848	9,318	9,789	10,259	6,041	6,590	7,272

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard A3</b> Wood (specify finish)	<b>Standard X9</b> Metal Leg / No Trim Detail	<b>Standard H1F</b> Warm Grey	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
<b>B9E</b> Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) <b>B9F</b> Individual Seat Cushions	<b>A4</b> Poly (black) \$267 pair  Solid Surface \$287 pair <b>GLW</b> Glacier White <b>BSQ</b> Bisque <b>NCB</b> Nocturne Black	<b>K8</b> Locking Casters (set of 4) \$128 <b>B7B</b> Wood Trim Side Detail (specify finish) \$213 <b>B7C</b> Metal Trim Side Detail (specify color) \$320  NOTE: Trim Detail not available with K8 Casters	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	<b>F1M</b> Left Side Facing (specify color) \$426 <b>F1N</b> Right Side Facing (specify color) \$426	<b>B6X</b> No Power Cut Out (specify color) \$240 <b>B6Y</b> With Power Cut Out (specify color) \$320  NOTE: To order Power Supply Unit see page 259	<b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover \$320	<b>B2T</b> Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 <b>B7F</b> TFL (specify color) \$320	<b>B7D</b> Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 <b>B6Z</b> 3DL (specify color) \$1,122 <b>B7A</b> Upholstered (see pricing below)	<b>B9D</b> Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$1,077 <b>B9C</b> 3DL (specify color) \$1,122 <b>B8M</b> Upholstered (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	364	411	446	505	623	740	858	975	1,093	1,210	1,328	1,446	1,563	1,681	1,798	765	902	1,073

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	918	946	967	1,003	1,073	1,144	1,214	1,285	1,355	1,426	1,496	1,567	1,637	1,708	1,779	1,170	1,252	1,354

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | leg and caster | wood trim finish (if applicable) | powder coat | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

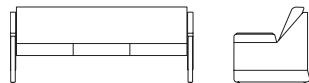
8058-76

Seat	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	A3 - MHM	K8	X9	F1M - MH3	B6X - MH3	B1L	X9	X9	B9D - MHM	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## REVERIE MAZE ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Leg and Arm Frame with European Beech Arm Cap
- Wallsaver Design
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

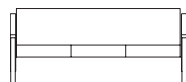
### 68" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73.75	34.25	35.75	68.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	68	29	280	52

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-68	9.25	n/a	4,891	5,065	5,195	5,413	5,848	6,283	6,718	7,153	7,588	8,023	8,458	8,893	9,328	9,763	10,198	6,298	6,806	7,437

### 72" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
77.75	34.25	35.75	72.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	72	29	290	55

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-72	9.5	n/a	4,946	5,125	5,259	5,482	5,929	6,376	6,822	7,269	7,716	8,162	8,609	9,056	9,503	9,949	10,396	6,390	6,912	7,560

## OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood (specify finish)	Standard H1F Warm Grey	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) B9F Individual Seat Cushions	A4 Poly (black) \$267 pair  Solid Surface \$139 pair GLW Glacier White BSQ Bisque NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	B6X No Power Cut Out (specify color) \$240 B6Y With Power Cut Out (specify color) \$320  NOTE: To order Power Supply Unit see page 259	B1L Removable Seat Cover \$320	B2T Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 B7F TFL (specify color) \$320	B7D Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 B6Z 3DL (specify color) \$320 B7A Upholstered (see pricing below)	B9D Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$1,041 B9C 3DL (specify color) \$1,084 B8M Upholstered (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	364	411	446	505	623	740	858	975	1,093	1,210	1,328	1,446	1,563	1,681	1,798	765	902	1,073

### Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	918	946	967	1,003	1,073	1,144	1,214	1,285	1,355	1,426	1,496	1,567	1,637	1,708	1,779	1,170	1,252	1,354

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

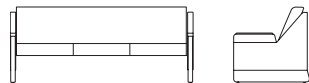
8059-68

Seat	Arm Caps	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	A3 - MHM	H1F	B6X - MH3	B1L	X9	X9	B9D - MHM	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

## REVERIE MAZE ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Leg and Arm Frame with European Beech Arm Cap
- Wallsaver Design
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

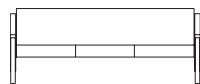
### 76" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
81.75	34.25	35.75	76.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	76	29	300	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-76	9.75	n/a	5,015	5,198	5,336	5,565	6,024	6,482	6,941	7,399	7,858	8,316	8,775	9,233	9,691	10,150	10,608	6,496	7,032	7,697

### 80" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
85.75	34.25	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	80	29	310	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-80	10	n/a	5,106	5,294	5,435	5,670	6,141	6,611	7,081	7,551	8,021	8,492	8,962	9,432	9,902	10,373	10,843	6,625	7,174	7,856

## OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood (specify finish)	Standard H1F Warm Grey	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) B9F Individual Seat Cushions	A4 Poly (black) \$267 pair  Solid Surface \$139 pair GLW Glacier White BSQ Bisque NCB Nocturne Black	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	B6X No Power Cut Out (specify color) \$240 B6Y With Power Cut Out (specify color) \$320  NOTE: To order Power Supply Unit see page 259	B1L Removable Seat Cover \$320	B2T Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 B7F TFL (specify color) \$320	B7D Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 B6Z 3DL (specify color) \$320 B7A Upholstered (see pricing below)	B9D Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$1,041 B9C 3DL (specify color) \$1,084 B8M Upholstered (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

### Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	364	411	446	505	623	740	858	975	1,093	1,210	1,328	1,446	1,563	1,681	1,798	765	902	1,073

### Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	918	946	967	1,003	1,073	1,144	1,214	1,285	1,355	1,426	1,496	1,567	1,637	1,708	1,779	1,170	1,252	1,354

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

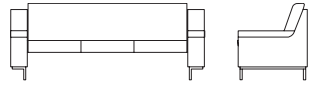
8059-76

Seat	Arm Caps	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	A3 - MHM	H1F	B6X - MH3	B1L	X9	X9	B9D - MHM	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

# REVERIE BOX ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- 9" wide Upholstered Arm with Upholstered Arm Cap
- Adds 18" to Sleep Surface Length
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

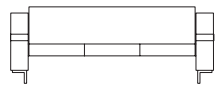
## 68" BOX ARM SLEEPER



outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
85.75	33.25	35.75	68.75	20	18.75	22	23	68	29	280	59

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-68	9.75	n/a	4,505	4,688	4,826	5,055	5,514	5,972	6,431	6,889	7,348	7,806	8,265	8,723	9,181	9,640	10,098	5,986	6,522	7,187

## 72" BOX ARM SLEEPER



outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
89.75	33.25	35.75	72.75	20	18.75	22	23	72	29	290	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-72	10	n/a	4,529	4,717	4,858	5,093	5,564	6,034	6,504	6,974	7,444	7,915	8,385	8,855	9,325	9,796	10,266	6,048	6,597	7,279

## OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard X9</b> Upholstered	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard H1F</b> Warm Grey	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Standard X9</b> No Selection of Option	<b>Selection Required</b>
<b>B9E</b> Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) <b>B9F</b> Individual Seat Cushions	<b>Solid Surface</b> \$640 pair <b>GLW</b> Glacier White <b>BSQ</b> Bisque <b>NCB</b> Nocturne Black	<b>K8</b> Locking Casters (set of 4) \$128	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	<b>F1M</b> Left Side Facing (specify color) \$426 <b>F1N</b> Right Side Facing (specify color) \$426	<b>B6X</b> No Power Cut Out (specify color) \$240 <b>B6Y</b> With Power Cut Out (specify color) \$320  NOTE: To order Power Supply Unit see page 259	<b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover \$320	<b>B2T</b> Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 <b>B7F</b> TFL (specify color) \$320	<b>B7D</b> Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 <b>B6Z</b> 3DL (specify color) \$320 <b>B7A</b> Upholstered (see pricing below)	<b>B9D</b> Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$1,077 <b>B9C</b> 3DL (specify color) \$1,122 <b>B8M</b> Upholstered (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	364	411	446	505	623	740	858	975	1,093	1,210	1,328	1,446	1,563	1,681	1,798	765	902	1,073

## Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	918	946	967	1,003	1,073	1,144	1,214	1,285	1,355	1,426	1,496	1,567	1,637	1,708	1,779	1,170	1,252	1,354

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | caster | powder coat | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

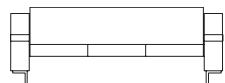
8060-68

Seat	Arm Caps	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	GLW	X9	H1F	F1M - MH3	B6X - MH3	B1L	X9	X9	B9D - MHM	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

# REVERIE BOX ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- 9" wide Upholstered Arm with Upholstered Arm Cap
- Adds 18" to Sleep Surface Length
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coated Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

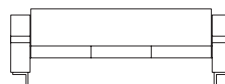
## 76" BOX ARM SLEEPER



outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
93.75	33.25	35.75	76.75	20	18.75	22	23	76	29	300	64

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-76	10.25	n/a	4,665	4,858	5,002	5,243	5,725	6,207	6,689	7,171	7,653	8,135	8,617	9,099	9,581	10,063	10,545	6,221	6,784	7,483

## 80" BOX ARM SLEEPER



outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
97.75	33.25	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23	80	29	310	67

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-80	10.5	n/a	4,717	4,914	5,063	5,309	5,803	6,297	6,791	7,284	7,778	8,272	8,766	9,259	9,753	10,247	10,741	6,310	6,887	7,603

## OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard X9 Upholstered	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard H1F Warm Grey	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
<b>B9E</b> Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) <b>B9F</b> Individual Seat Cushions	<b>GLW</b> pair White <b>BSQ</b> Bisque <b>NCB</b> Nocturne Black	<b>K8</b> Locking Casters (set of 4) \$120	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	<b>F1M</b> Left Side Facing (specify color) \$426 <b>F1N</b> Right Side Facing (specify color) \$426	<b>B6X</b> No Power Cut Out (specify color) \$240 <b>B6Y</b> With Power Cut Out (specify color) \$320  NOTE: To order Power Supply Unit see page 259	<b>B1L</b> Removable Seat Cover \$320	<b>B2T</b> Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 <b>B7F</b> TFL (specify color) \$320	<b>B7D</b> Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 <b>B6Z</b> 3DL (specify color) \$320 <b>B7A</b> Upholstered (see pricing below)	<b>B9D</b> Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$1,077 <b>B9C</b> 3DL (specify color) \$1,122 <b>B8M</b> Upholstered (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	364	411	446	505	623	740	858	975	1,093	1,210	1,328	1,446	1,563	1,681	1,798	765	902	1,073

## Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	918	946	967	1,003	1,073	1,144	1,214	1,285	1,355	1,426	1,496	1,567	1,637	1,708	1,779	1,170	1,252	1,354

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | caster | powder coat | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER



8060-76

Seat	Arm Caps	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	GLW	X9	H1F	F1M - MH3	B6X - MH3	B1L	X9	X9	B9D - MHM	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

# REVERIE FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- Fully Upholstered Arm Panel with European Beech Arm Cap
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified


## 68" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER

			outside			seat			seat to top of back		arm		sleep surface		weight		cubic	
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh					height	w	d	lbs.					
74	33.25	35.75	68.75	20	18.75				22	23.25	68	29	280				51	

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8061-68	9.5	n/a	4,202	4,381	4,515	4,738	5,185	5,632	6,078	6,525	6,972	7,418	7,865	8,312	8,759	9,205	9,652	5,646	6,168	6,816

## 72" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER



			outside			seat			seat to top of back		arm height		sleep surface		weight		cubic	
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh							w	d	lbs.		feet		
78	33.25	35.75	72.75	20	18.75				22		23.25	72	29	290		53		

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8061-72	9.75	n/a	4,250	4,433	4,571	4,800	5,259	5,717	6,176	6,634	7,093	7,551	8,010	8,468	8,926	9,385	9,843	5,731	6,267	6,932

## OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood (specify finish)	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) B9F Individual Seat Cushions	A4 Poly (black) \$267 pair  Solid Surface \$287 pair GLW Glacier White BSQ Bisque NCB Nocturne Black	F1M Left Side Facing (specify color) \$426 F1N Right Side Facing (specify color) \$426	B6X No Power Cut Out (specify color) \$240 B6Y With Power Cut Out (specify color) \$320  NOTE: To order Power Supply Unit see page 259	B1L Removable Seat Cover \$320	B2T Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 B7F TFL (specify color) \$320	B7D Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 B6Z 3DL (specify color) \$320 B7A Upholstered (see pricing below)	B9D Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$1,077 B9C 3DL (specify color) \$1,122 B8M Upholstered (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	364	411	446	505	623	740	858	975	1,093	1,210	1,328	1,446	1,563	1,681	1,798	765	902	1,073

## Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	918	946	967	1,003	1,073	1,144	1,214	1,285	1,355	1,426	1,496	1,567	1,637	1,708	1,779	1,170	1,252	1,354

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER



8061-68

Seat	Arm Caps	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	A3 - MHM	F1M - MH3	B6X - MH3	B1L	X9	X9	B9D - MHM	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

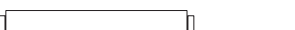
REVERIE FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion on Seat
- Back Cushion Semi-Attached, Movable with Mechanism
- Open under Seats
- 3/4" Thick Black Back Panel Located Between the Modesty and the Upholstered Back
- Fully Upholstered Arm Panel with European Beech Arm Cap
- Black Antimicrobial Sleep Surface
- Aluminum Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

76" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER

								outside			seat			seat to top of back		arm height		sleep surface		weight lbs.		cubic feet			
w				d				h		sw		sd		sh				w		d					
82				33.25				35.75		76.75		20		18.75		22		23.25		76		29		300	56
model		yds com (54")		sq ft	col	com 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3		
8061-76		10		n/a	4,316	4,504	4,645	4,880	5,351	5,821	6,291	6,761	7,231	7,702	8,172	8,642	9,112	9,583	10,053	5,835	6,384	7,066			

80" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER



	w	outside d	h	sw	seat sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	86	33.25	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	80	29	310	59

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8061-80	10.25	n/a	4,415	4,608	4,752	4,993	5,475	5,957	6,439	6,921	7,403	7,885	8,367	8,849	9,331	9,813	10,295	5,971	6,534	7,233

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	Standard A3 Wood (specify finish)	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Standard X9 No Selection of Option	Selection Required
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) B9F Individual Seat Cushions	A4 Poly (black) \$267 pair  Solid Surface \$287 pair GLW Glacier White BSQ Bisque NCB Nocturne Black	F1M Left Side Facing (specify color) \$426 F1N Right Side Facing (specify color) \$426	B6X No Power Cut Out (specify color) \$240 B6Y With Power Cut Out (specify color) \$320  NOTE: To order Power Supply Unit see page 259	B1L Removable Seat Cover \$320	B2T Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 B7F TFL (specify color) \$320	B7D Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$320 B6Z 3DL (specify color) \$320 B7A Upholstered (see pricing below)	B9D Wood Veneer (specify finish) \$1,077 B9C 3DL (specify color) \$1,122 B8M Upholstered (see pricing below)	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color  NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	364	411	446	505	623	740	858	975	1,093	1,210	1,328	1,446	1,563	1,681	1,798	765	902	1,073

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	918	946	967	1,003	1,073	1,144	1,214	1,285	1,355	1,426	1,496	1,567	1,637	1,708	1,779	1,170	1,252	1,354

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

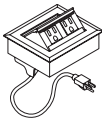
8061-76

Seat	Arm Caps	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	A3 - MHM	F1M - MH3	B6X - MH3	B1L	X9	X9	B9D - MHM	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

POWER SUPPLY STANDARD FEATURES

- Two 10 Amp Electrical Outlets
  - 6' Power Cord
- Anodized Aluminum Finish
  - UL Listed
- NOTE: Power Supplies must be ordered separately from Sleepers

POWER SUPPLY



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
PS-67S	SILVER	5.1	4.4	3.25	2	0.25	\$ 232
PS-67B	BLACK	5.1	4.4	3.25	2	0.25	\$ 232

HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER

PS-67S

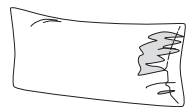




## THROW PILLOW STANDARD FEATURES

- Removable Cover
- Hidden Zipper
- Poly Fill

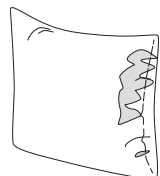
### 22" X 11" THROW PILLOW



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
TP-22X11	22	n/a	11	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per pillow	n/a	172	191	205	228	275	322	369	417	464	511	558	605	652	699	746	349	404	472
1 per pair																			

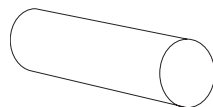
### 18" X 18" THROW PILLOW



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
TP-18X18	18	n/a	18	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per pillow	n/a	194	213	227	250	297	344	391	439	486	533	580	627	634	721	768	371	426	494
1 per pair																			

### BOLSTER PILLOW



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
TP-BOLSTER	6	19.5	6	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per bolster	n/a	172	191	205	228	275	322	369	417	464	511	558	605	652	699	746	349	404	472
1 per pair																			

## OPTIONS

### Fabric 1

#### Selection Required

Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

TP-22x11

### Fabric 1

Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze



## BASKET STANDARD FEATURES

- Stainless Steel Base
- Top Options - European Beech Veneer or HPL with Lumberband Edge, Solid Surface
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Eased Knife Edge Detail on Tops
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

### ROUND END TABLE



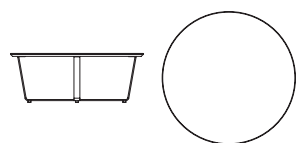
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-23RD	VENEER/LAMINATE	23	23	21.25	50	13	\$ 1,394
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,778

### SQUIRCLE END TABLE



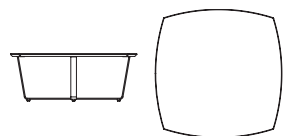
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-23SQ	VENEER/LAMINATE	23	23	21.25	50	13	\$ 1,508
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 2,013

### 45" ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-45RD	VENEER/LAMINATE	45	45	16	100	22	\$ 2,178
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 2,911

### 45" SQUIRCLE COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-45SQ	VENEER/LAMINATE	45	45	16	100	22	\$ 2,337
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 3,116

### SOFT RECTANGLE COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-SRT	VENEER/LAMINATE	49	27	16	100	22	\$ 2,304
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 3,072

## OPTIONS

### Top

#### Selection Required

Veneer with Lumberband Edge  
HPL (Stained Matched Lumberband Edge)  
Solid Surface

See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and Solid Surface options

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top - Veneer finish, HPL or solid surface. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

447-23RD

### Top

GLW

## BOA STANDARD FEATURES

- Maple Hardwood Legs
- Top Options - Maple Veneer Top and Sides or HPL Top with Maple Veneer Sides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glides

### ROUND END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
820-18RD	18	18	21	25	15	\$ 802

### ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE



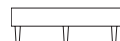
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
820-30RD	30	30	14.5	50	20	\$ 1,110

### SQUARE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
820-24X24	24	24	21	40	15	\$ 987

### OVAL COCKTAIL TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
820-22X46	46	22	14.5	55	46	\$ 1,165

## OPTIONS

Base and Side Finish	Top
Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Base
See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Matching Veneer Sides)  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base and sides - Finish | Top - Finish or HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

820-18RD

Base and Side Finish	Top
MNW	NWP

#### CASCADE STANDARD FEATURES

- NOTE: Prices Below are based on Top Option Selected, Bases are included in this Price.
- Last Digits of Model Number indicate Height; 14", 17" Or 20"
- European Beech Hardwood Frame can be Stained or Painted
- Top Options - European Beech Veneer, Paint, HPL, TFL, 3DL or Solid Surface
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Eurolux® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

#### END TABLE



model		w	d	h	standard top wt	solid surface wt	cu ft	list
825-24RDX20	VENEER/PAINT	24	24	20	19	31	10	\$ 950
	STUDIO PAINT							\$ 1,045
	TFL							\$ 884
	STUDIO TFL							\$ 972
	HPL/3DL							\$ 988
	STUDIO HPL/3DL							\$ 1,087
	SOLID SURFACE							\$ 1,558

#### ROUND COFFEE TABLE



model		w	d	h	standard top wt	solid surface wt	cu ft	list
825-24RDX14	VENEER/PAINT	24	24	14	17	29	7	\$ 874
	STUDIO PAINT							\$ 961
	TFL							\$ 809
	STUDIO TFL							\$ 890
	HPL/3DL							\$ 913
	STUDIO HPL/3DL							\$ 1,004
	SOLID SURFACE							\$ 1,482
825-24RDX17	VENEER/PAINT	24	24	17	18	30	8	\$ 908
	STUDIO PAINT							\$ 999
	TFL							\$ 842
	STUDIO TFL							\$ 926
	HPL/3DL							\$ 946
	STUDIO HPL/3DL							\$ 1,041
	SOLID SURFACE							\$ 1,515

#### OPTIONS

Base Finish or Paint	Top
Selection Required	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of finish and paint options	Veneer (Finished or Painted) HPL (Matching PVC Edge) TFL (Matching PVC Edge) 3DL Solid Surface
	See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, paint, HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish or paint | Top - Finish, paint, TFL, HPL, 3DL or solid surface. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

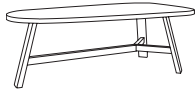
825-24RDX20

Base Finish or Paint	Top
MNW	WHT

### CASCADE STANDARD FEATURES

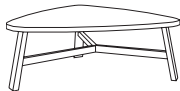
- NOTE: Prices Below are based on Top Option Selected, Bases are included in this Price.
- Last Digits of Model Number indicate Height; 14", 17" Or 20"
- European Beech Hardwood Frame can be Stained or Painted
- Top Options - European Beech Veneer, Paint, HPL, TFL, 3DL or Solid Surface
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

#### EGG COFFEE TABLE



model		w	d	h	standard top wt	solid surface wt	cu ft	list
825-26X50X14	VENEER/PAINT	26	50	14	40	53	14	\$ 1,390
	STUDIO PAINT							\$ 1,529
	TFL							\$ 1,259
	STUDIO TFL							\$ 1,385
	HPL/3DL							\$ 1,487
	STUDIO HPL/3DL							\$ 1,636
	SOLID SURFACE							\$ 2,685
825-26X50X17	VENEER/PAINT	26	50	17	41	54	17	\$ 1,417
	STUDIO PAINT							\$ 1,559
	TFL							\$ 1,285
	STUDIO TFL							\$ 1,414
	HPL/3DL							\$ 1,513
	STUDIO HPL/3DL							\$ 1,664
	SOLID SURFACE							\$ 2,711

#### GUITAR PICK COFFEE TABLE



model		w	d	h	standard top wt	solid surface wt	cu ft	list
825-40X42X14	VENEER/PAINT	40	42	14	41	54	18	\$ 1,579
	STUDIO PAINT							\$ 1,737
	TFL							\$ 1,408
	STUDIO TFL							\$ 1,549
	HPL/3DL							\$ 1,687
	STUDIO HPL/3DL							\$ 1,856
	SOLID SURFACE							\$ 3,427
825-40X42X17	VENEER/PAINT	40	42	17	42	55	21	\$ 1,607
	STUDIO PAINT							\$ 1,768
	TFL							\$ 1,435
	STUDIO TFL							\$ 1,579
	HPL/3DL							\$ 1,714
	STUDIO HPL/3DL							\$ 1,885
	SOLID SURFACE							\$ 3,454

#### OPTIONS

Base Finish or Paint	Top
Selection Required	Selection Required
See page 9 for full list of finish and paint options	Veneer (Finished or Painted) HPL (Matching PVC Edge) TFL (Matching PVC Edge) 3DL Solid Surface
	See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, paint, HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish or paint | Top - Finish, paint, TFL, HPL, 3DL or solid surface. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

825-26X50X14

Base Finish or Paint	Top
MNW	WHT

### EMBRACE STANDARD FEATURES

- European Beech Exposed Wood Frame
- Top Options Beech Veneer Top with Straight or Reverse Graining and Beech Lumberband Edge or HPL Top with Stained MDF Edge
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

#### ROUND END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-18RD	18	18	23	20	11	\$ 830

#### ROUND END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-24RD	24	24	23	40	13	\$ 912

#### ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-32RD	32	32	18	55	24	\$ 973

#### SQUARE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-24SQ	24	24	23	40	13	\$ 897

#### RECTANGLE CONSOLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-18X60	60	18	36	70	36	\$ 1,145

#### OPTIONS

Base Finish	Top Grain Pattern	Top Finish
<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> A1S Straight (Veneer or HPL)	<b>Standard</b> X9 Veneer Match to Base with Lumberband Edge
See page 9 for full list of finish options	<b>A1Q</b> Reverse Diamond (Veneer only) EFC108-18RD \$213 EFC108-24RD \$267 EFC108-32RD \$320 EFC108-24SQ \$267 EFC108-18X60 \$320	HPL (Matching MDF Edge)  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | Top - Grain pattern, finish or HPL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

EFC108-18RD

Base Finish	Top Grain Pattern	Top Finish
MNW	A1S	NWP



### ICE STANDARD FEATURES

- Frame Welded out of 1/2" Round Nickel Plated Tubing
- Top Options - European Beech Veneer, HPL, TFL, Solid Surface or Glass
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified
- Plastic Glide fitted into the Bottom of Tubular Leg

#### ROUND END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-20RD	veneer/LAMINATE/GLASS	20	20	19	42	6	\$ 1,382
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,988

#### SQUARE END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-24X24	veneer/LAMINATE/GLASS	24	24	19.5	60	8	\$ 1,394
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 2,000

#### ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-32RD	veneer/LAMINATE/GLASS	32	32	14.75	85	10	\$ 1,725
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 2,331

#### SQUARE COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-32X32	veneer/LAMINATE/GLASS	32	32	14.75	92	10	\$ 1,710
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 2,316

#### OPTIONS

##### Top

##### Selection Required

Veneer (Matching Edge)  
HPL (Matching PVC Edge)  
TFL (Matching PVC Edge)  
Solid Surface  
GLS White Back Painted Tempered Mint  
Green Glass

See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL, TFL and Solid Surface options

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top - Veneer, HPL, TFL, solid surface or glass. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

777-20RD

##### Top

MNW

## MODERN AMENITY STANDARD FEATURES

- Top Options - European Beech or American Ash Veneer or Solid Surface
- Eased Knife Edge Detail on Table Tops
- European Beech or American Ash X Shaped Table Base
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Veneers and Hardwoods Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

## ROUND END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-22RD	VENEER	22	22	22.25	45	9	\$ 902
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,319

## SQUIRCLE END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-22SQ	VENEER	22	22	22.25	45	9	\$ 907
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,327

## OPTIONS

Wood Species	Base Finish	Top
Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Base
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Solid Surface  See page 9 for full list of finish and Solid Surface options

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | Base - Finish | Top - Finish or solid surface. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

310-22RD

Wood Species	Base Finish	Top
A8S	MNW	GLW

### MODERN AMENITY STANDARD FEATURES

- Top Options - European Beech or American Ash Veneer or Solid Surface
- Eased Knife Edge Detail on Table Tops
- Eurolux® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glides
- Field Replaceable Components
- NOTE: Because of the unique Color of Ash Veneers and Hardwoods Stains are a slightly different Color than they appear on the Standard European Beech Hardwoods. If pairing with a Product using Species other than Ash the Stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

### 30" ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-30RD	VENEER	30	30	17.25	55	12	\$ 1,152
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,884

### 30" SQUIRCL COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-30SQ	VENEER	30	30	17.25	55	12	\$ 1,167
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,898

### OVAL COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-22X46	VENEER	22	46	17.25	60	13	\$ 1,264
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 2,045

### OPTIONS

Wood Species	Base Finish	Top
Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Base
A8S European Beech A8T American Ash	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Solid Surface  See page 9 for full list of finish and Solid Surface options

### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | Base - Finish | Top - Finish or solid surface. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

### MODEL NUMBER

310-30RD

Wood Species	Base Finish	Top
A8S	MNW	GLW

## O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last Digits of Model Number indicate Height; 15" or 20"
- Top Options - Maple Veneer Sides and Top or HPL Sides and Top

- Euroluxe with SilverBan on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glides

## PL 3" Plinth Base:

- Black Laminate
- Increases Overall Table Height by Three Inches



## 20" CYLINDER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20RD-15	20	20	n/a	40	8	\$ 941
810-20RD-20	20	20	n/a	40	8	\$ 987

## 24" CYLINDER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24RD-15	24	24	n/a	50	10	\$ 1,015
810-24RD-20	24	24	n/a	50	10	\$ 1,069

## 36" CYLINDER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36RD-15	36	36	n/a	80	23	\$ 1,439
810-36RD-20	36	36	n/a	80	23	\$ 1,605

## OPTIONS

Base and Top Finish	Plinth Base
<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	X9 No Selection of Option
Veneer (Top and Sides) HPL (Top and Sides)	J5 810-20RD \$58 810-24RD \$87 810-36RD \$115
See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options	

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base and top - Finish or HPL | plinth base and table height 15" or 20". See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

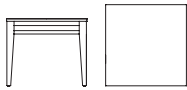
810-20RD-15

Base and Top Finish	Plinth Base
MNW	J5

REIN+ OCCASIONAL TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

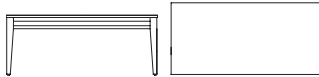
- European Beech Hardwood Frame
- Mortise-and-Tenon Construction
- Top Options - Veneer, HPL or TFL with PVC Edge, 3DL or Solid Surface
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood as specified

END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-24X24	VENEER	24	24	20	36	10	\$ 1,020
	TFL/HPL/3DL						\$ 1,154
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						\$ 1,269
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,625

RECTANGULAR COFFEE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-48X24	VENEER	48	24	17	43	14	\$ 1,398
	TFL/HPL/3DL						\$ 1,501
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						\$ 1,651
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 1,998

OPTIONS

Base Finish	Top	Spill Groove
<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Selection Required</b>
See page 9 for full list of finish options	X9 Veneer Match to Base HPL (Matching PVC Edge) TFL (Matching PVC Edge) 3DL Solid Surface  See pages 9-10 for full list HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface  X9 None C6H Spill Groove

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | Top - Finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

1810-24X24

Base Finish	Top	Spill Groove
MNW	GLW	C6H

### RETROSPECT STANDARD FEATURES

- Machine Turned Satin Aluminum Legs
- Top Options - Maple Veneer, HPL, Solid Surface or Glass
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Eurolux® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

#### ROUND END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-18RD	veneer/LAMINATE/GLASS	18	18	23	30	11	\$ 1,593
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 2,193

#### ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE



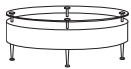
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-30RD	veneer/LAMINATE/GLASS	30	30	17.5	55	16	\$ 1,915
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 2,515

#### SQUARE END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-24X24	veneer/LAMINATE/GLASS	24	24	23	45	13	\$ 1,966
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 2,566

#### OVAL COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-22X46	veneer/LAMINATE/GLASS	46	22	17.5	60	30	\$ 2,200
	SOLID SURFACE						\$ 2,800

#### OPTIONS

Base Finish	Floating Top
Selection Required	Standard X9 Veneer Match to Base
See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Matching PVC Edge) Solid Surface GLS White Back Painted Tempered Mint Green Glass CG1 Tempered Mint Green Glass FGL Frosted Tempered Glass  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and Solid Surface options

#### HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | Top - Finish, HPL, solid surface or glass. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

#### MODEL NUMBER

700-18RD

Base Finish	Floating Top
MNW	GLS

**SILVR ION WOOD STANDARD FEATURES**

- Top Options - European Beech Veneer, HPL or TFL with Matching PVC Edge
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- European Beech Overlay on Legs
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces

**ROUND END TABLE**



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
440-23RD	23	23	16.5	25	13	\$ 1,004

**COCKTAIL TABLE**



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
440-46X23	46	23	16.5	45	21	\$ 1,336

**OPTIONS**

Beech Overlay Finish	Powder Coat	Top
<b>Selection Required</b>	<b>Standard</b> H1F Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	<b>Standard</b> X9 Veneer Match to Base (Matching Edge)
See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	HPL (Matching PVC Edge) TFL (Matching PVC Edge)  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

**HOW TO ORDER**

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | powder coat | Top - Finish, HPL or TFL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

**MODEL NUMBER**

440-23RD

Beech Overlay Finish	Powder Coat	Top
MNW	H1F	X9

## SILVR ION METAL STANDARD FEATURES

- Top Options - European Beech Veneer, HPL or TFL with Matching PVC Edge
- Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial) Powder Coat on all Exposed Metal is Standard
- Euroluxe® with SilverBan® on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

## ROUND END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
470-23RD	23	23	16.5	25	13	\$ 832

## COCKTAIL TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
470-46X23	46	23	16.5	45	21	\$ 1,119

## OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
<b>Standard</b> HIF Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	<b>Selection Required</b>
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options  NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	Veneer (Matching Edge) HPL (Matching PVC Edge) TFL (Matching PVC Edge)  See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top - Finish, HPL or TFL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

470-23RD

Powder Coat	Top
HIF	MNW



## X TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last Digits of Model Number indicate Height; 15" or 20"
- Top Options - Maple Veneer Sides and Top or HPL Sides and Top

- Euroluxe with SilverBan on all Exposed Wood Surfaces
- Tack-In Non-Marring Glides

### PL 3" Plinth Base:

- Black Laminate
- Increases Overall Table Height by Three Inches



### 18" X 18" CUBE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
815-18X18-15	18	18	n/a	40	6	\$ 919
815-18X18-20	18	18	n/a	40	6	\$ 983

### 24" X 24" CUBE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
815-24X24-15	24	24	n/a	50	13	\$ 1,117
815-24X24-20	24	24	n/a	50	13	\$ 1,202

### 36" X 36" CUBE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
815-36X36-15	36	36	n/a	90	23	\$ 1,689
815-36X36-20	36	36	n/a	90	23	\$ 1,743

## OPTIONS

Base and Top Finish	Plinth Base
Selection Required	Standard
	X9 No Selection of Option
Veneer (Top and Sides) HPL (Top and Sides)	J5 815-18X18 \$58 815-24X24 \$87 815-36X36 \$115
See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options	

## HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base and top - Finish or HPL | plinth base and table height 15" or 20". See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

## MODEL NUMBER

815-18X18-15

Base and Top Finish	Plinth Base
MNW	X9